THURSDAY, April 24, 2014, Talley Student Union

11:00 – 11:30 a.m.  Nominating Committee  
Room 3285, Talley Student Union  
(Ward, Mattocks, Sall)

11:30 – 12:45 p.m.  Trustee Lunch: Caldwell/Goodnight/Park Scholarships Update  
Currituck Room, Talley Student Union, 3rd Floor  
(All Trustees and Executive Officers)

1:00 – 2:30 p.m.  Audit, Risk Management and Finance Committee  
Room 3285, Talley Student Union  
Jim Owens, Chair; Cabaniss, Murphy, Parker, Sall, Ward

1:00 – 2:30 p.m.  University Advancement and External Affairs Committee  
Room 4280, Talley Student Union  
Jimmy Clark, Chair; Lanier, Mattocks, Mulkey, Prestage, Ramsey

2:30 – 2:45 p.m.  Break

2:45 – 4:15 p.m.  Buildings and Property Committee  
Room 3285, Talley Student Union  
Gayle Lanier, Chair; Clark, Mattocks, Murphy, Ramsey, Sall

2:45 – 4:15 p.m.  University Affairs Committee  
Room 4280, Talley Student Union  
Susan Ward, Chair; Cabaniss, Mulkey, Owens, Parker, Prestage
AGENDA

FRIDAY, APRIL 25, 2014

8:30 - 9:15 a.m.  Dean’s Briefing: Mary Watzin, College of Natural Resources
Hood Board Room

FULL BOARD MEETING, HOOD BOARD ROOM, PARK ALUMNI CENTER
9:00 a.m.  ▪ Call to Order and Ethics Statement
Ben Jenkins, Chair of the Board

▪ Roll Call

▪ Approval of Minutes  TAB 1
  ✓ —  February 26, 2014, Meeting of the Full Board
  ✓ —  February 26, 2014, Closed Session of Full Board

▪ Chair’s Report  TAB 2
  Chair Jenkins
  ✓ —  Endowment Board Reappointments

▪ Chancellor’s Report  TAB 3
  Randy Woodson

COMMITTEE REPORTS:
▪ Audit, Risk Management and Finance Committee  TAB 4
  Jim Owens, Chair
  On the Agenda: Committee Approvals and Informational
  — Approval of Internal Audit Plan for Fiscal Year 2015
  — Informational Reports including:
    — Internal Audit Update
    — Research Compliance
    — University Debt Update and Compliance
    — Review of Associated Entities
    — Budget/Legislative Update

✓ Requires Full Board Approval
# Buildings and Property Committee

**Gayle Lanier, Chair**

**On the Agenda:** Board, Committee Approvals; Informational Reports
- Property Matters

- Acquisition by Deed: ±2,105 square feet of surplus right of way area located at the intersection of Trailwood Drive and Main Campus Drive from the NC Dept. of Transportation to the State of North Carolina on behalf of NC State University.

- Land Exchange: ±2.64 acres between the Endowment Fund and the State of NC for the Centennial Biomedical Campus (CBC) Flex Lab Building on Centennial Biomedical Campus. The land being exchanged will be of equal value.

- Disposition by Lease: ±2.64 acres of State land on Centennial Biomedical Campus for the CBC Flex Lab Building in accordance with UNC Policy 600.1.3.1[R].

- Land Exchange: ±4.0 acres between the Endowment Fund and the State of NC for the proposed College of Textiles, Non-Woven research building on Centennial Campus. The land being exchanged will be of equal value.

- Disposition by Lease: ±4.0 acres of State land on Centennial Campus for the proposed College of Textiles, Non-Woven research building in accordance with UNC Policy 600.1.3.1[R].

- Disposition by Lease: ±28,575 square feet of office and high bay space in Poulton Innovation Center, 1021 Main Campus Drive, Centennial Campus to ABB, Inc. for continuation of its power transmission and smart grid R&D center.

- Disposition by Deed: ±1 acre at Lake Wheeler Road Field Lab to the NC Dept. of Transportation for roadway improvements on Lake Wheeler Road.

- Acquisition by Lease: ± 9,400 square feet of office space on Centennial Campus for the Next Generation Power Electronics National Manufacturing Innovation Institution. Location to be determined by bid.

- Disposition by Severance: Seven Greek Houses to be demolished over the next one to five years to accommodate future phasing of the Greek Village Master Plan.

**Requires Full Board Approval**
Buildings and Property Committee (continued)

- Designer Selections
  - 2014-2016 Open-Ended Service Agreement Designer Selections
  - Storm Water – Design of Dan Allen Drive Trunk and Study of Jensen Drive Trunk -- (North and Central Campus Precincts)
  - Approval of Designer Selections Less than $500,000
  - Acceptance of Completed Buildings and Projects

- Proposed Revision to Policy 7.60.1 Parking and Transportation Ordinances 2014-2015

- Site Review and Plan Approval
  - Delta Gamma House (South Campus)

- Plan Review and Plan Approval
  - Plan Review
    - Reynolds Coliseum Renovation (Central Campus)
    - Delta Gamma House (South Campus)
  - Plan Approval
    - Athletic Indoor Practice Facility (West Campus)
    - Approval of Plans and Specifications of Formal Projects less than $2M

- Informational Reports
  - Centennial Campus Update
  - Capital Projects Update
  - Property Matters Approved under the New Delegation of Authority
  - 6-Year Capital Plan Preview
  - Status of Projects in Planning

University Advancement and External Affairs Committee

Jimmy Clark, Chair

On the Agenda: Board, Committee Approvals; Informational Reports and Closed Session

- University Advancement Update
- Fund-Raising Report
- Campaign Prospectus and Update
- Annual Giving Update
- Closed Session: Naming Specific University Facilities and Programs

Requires Full Board Approval
University Affairs Committee
Susan Ward, Chair
On the Agenda: Board, Committee Approvals; Informational Items and Closed Session
— Residency for Full Scholarship Undergraduate Students
— Students Requiring Special Consideration
— Consideration of Approval of the Proposed Salary Ranges for Senior Academic and Administrative Officers (SAAO)
— Staff Senate Report: Report from Staff Senate Chair, Ryan Hancock
— Provost’s Update – College of Textiles Dean Search; Distinguished Professorship Update; CFEP Symposium; and Nepotism Report
— Closed Session:

Nominating Committee
Susan Ward, Chair
On the Agenda: Committee approvals
— Nomination of a Slate of Officers for 2014-2015

Chair of the Board of Visitors Report
Chuck Flink, Chair of the Board of Visitors

Faculty Senate Report
David Zonderman, Chair of the Faculty

Student Government Report
Alex Parker, Student Body President

Presentation of Walter Hines Page Award
Ben Jenkins, Chair
Randy Woodson, Chancellor

Items of Interest to Members of the Board

CLOSED SESSION

Reconvene in OPEN SESSION for Any Additional Items to Come Before the Board

11:00 a.m. * Adjourn

*Ending time is approximate

Requires Full Board Approval
The North Carolina State University Board of Trustees met in regular session in the Hood Board Room of the Dorothy and Roy Park Alumni Center on Centennial Campus, Raleigh, NC, on Wednesday, February 26, 2014. Chair Benjamin P. Jenkins presided.

Members present: Benjamin P. Jenkins III, Chair  
Thomas E. Cabaniss  
Jimmy D. Clark  
Gayle S. Lanier  
Robert L. Mattocks II  
Barbara H. Mulkey  
Wendell H. Murphy  
James W. Owens  
Ronald W. Prestage  
Randall C. Ramsey  
John P. Sall  
Susan P. Ward  
Alexander J. Parker, ex officio

Chair Jenkins called the meeting to order at 9:33 a.m. He reminded all members of their duty to avoid conflicts of interest and appearances of conflicts of interest under the State Government Ethics Act and inquired as to whether there were any known conflicts of interest or appearance of conflict with respect to any matters coming before the board at this meeting. Chair called on Assistant Secretary PJ Teal for the roll call.

**ROLL CALL**  
Assistant Secretary PJ Teal called roll and certified that a quorum was present.

**MINUTES**  
Mr. Murphy made the motion, seconded by Mr. Ramsey, to approve the open and closed session minutes of the November 22, 2013 meeting of the full board. The motion carried.

**CHAIR’S REPORT**  
Chair Jenkins recognized Mr. Frank Grainger our UNC Board of Governors’ campus liaison, and Mr. Peter Hans, Chair of the UNC Board of Governors (BOG). Mr. Hans thanked the Trustees for the opportunity to attend and speak. He said the BOG is proud of the momentum NC State has achieved and credited the Board of Trustees and Chancellor Woodson with that. He added that NC State is setting the pace for the entire UNC System.
Chair Jenkins discussed the Endowment Board Meeting. He said the University’s endowment grew from $463M at June 30, 2009, to $769.4M at June 30, 2013. The total return for the endowment for fiscal 2013 was 12.23 percent, on par with other large diversified university endowments. He reminded Trustees that the endowment includes all endowment, associated entities of the university, including endowments invested in the North Carolina State Investment Fund, Student Aid Association, Textiles Foundation and directly owned real assets. Based on cash gifts of $50M per year between 2014 and 2023, and a nominal investment return of 8 percent per year, the endowment in 2023 could be $1.4 billion, excluding directly owned assets.

Chair Jenkins reported on the February 26, 2014 Executive Committee meeting. He stated that the committee approved a revision to Policy 05.15.03: Non-Salary and Deferred Compensation. The committee further approved and discussed two personnel matters.

Mr. Jenkins thanked Trustees for their prompt response to the survey associated with the Chancellor’s comprehensive four-year review. He announced that President Emeritus Jim Barker, former Clemson University President, will assist with the process.

Chair Jenkins mentioned there will likely be a joint NC State/UNC-CH Trustees meeting in July. He also says he has asked Trustee Ms. Susan Ward to chair the nominating committee. Mr. John Sall and Mr. Bob Mattocks will also serve on that committee.

**CHANCELLOR’S REPORT-W. RANDOLPH WOODSON**

The Chancellor started by announcing Mr. Brian Sischo as our new Vice Chancellor for University Advancement. He thanked Search Committee Chair Dr. Mike Mullen and the committee for their efforts in identifying top-notch candidates.

Chancellor Woodson said Mr. Sischo brings tremendous experience and an impressive track record of success from his career spanning more than two decades in higher education advancement.

The Chancellor turned the floor to Provost Arden, who introduced Mary Lelik, our new Senior Vice Provost for Institutional Research and Planning.

Chancellor Woodson mentioned President Obama’s visit to campus to announce the $140 million Next Generation Power Electronics National Manufacturing Innovation Institute. He also mentioned that he then traveled to Washington D.C. to attend the President’s summit on college affordability and access. That is where he unveiled NC State’s College Pipeline plan to provide greater opportunity for NC students to attend NC State.
Chancellor Woodson announced Dr. Ruben Carbonell’s recent election into the National Academy of Engineering and that every year since 2010, an NC State faculty member has been elected to either the National Academy of Sciences or the National Academy of Engineering. He also announced that Anita Brown-Graham, Director of the Institute for Emerging Issues and Terri Lomax Vice Chancellor of Research, Innovation & Economic Development were two recipients of the Triangle Business Journal's Women in Business Awards.

Next the Chancellor discussed the recent Emerging Issues Forum and this year’s topic – Teachers and the Great Economic Debate. The event was the largest in its history.

Chancellor Woodson mentioned an award for the Hunt Library from Best Value School which named the Hunt Library #14 on a list of the 50 most beautiful libraries in the world. He also mentioned that NC State won a Paul Simon Award for Campus Internationalization and that the Princeton Review/USA Today ranked NC State the 4th in “Best Overall Public University Value,” up from 6th.

Chancellor Woodson told the board that the new Wolf Ridge Apartments on Centennial Campus are full and have a waiting list for next year.

Finally, he said that Vice Chancellor Terri Lomax would be having her comprehensive review this Spring in accordance with Board of Governors policy.

**COMMITTEE REPORTS**

**Audit, Risk Management and Finance Committee–Chair James Owens**

The Committee heard information from General Counsel, Eileen Goldgeier, on the Strategic Risk Management process. She will be distributing a survey to the Audit, Risk Management and Finance Committee, Executive Officers and Deans to help identify strategic risks.

Athletics Director Deborah Yow and Senior Associate Athletics director for Compliance, Carrie Doyle, presented information regarding the NC State Compliance Department of Intercollegiate Athletics. The purpose of Athletics Compliance is to help ensure institutional control of the athletics program. They discussed key areas of responsibility and collaboration within athletics, strategic risk management components and the Professional Sports Counseling Panel.

Vice Chancellor Leffler and Interim Vice Chancellor Kevin Howell provided an overview of the state’s fiscal outlook. Tax collections are above target. Economic growth has been slow but steady. The University budget for this fiscal year is tracking to be balanced at year end.
They discussed the UNC System 2014 Policy Agenda proposals. They also reviewed fiscal year 2014 budget reductions. It appears they will be in the 4.4% range. The University’s Strategic Resource Management Working Group continues to look for big ideas to reduce or avoid cost or generate new revenue.

Informational reports were also heard from Ms. Cecile Hinson regarding Internal Audit activities and Ms. Mary Peloquin-Dodd regarding an update on the Endowment’s investment performance.

Mr. Ted Price and Ms. Katie Thigpen from the State Auditor’s Office were available to report on the University's clean financial audit as of June 30, 2013.

**Buildings and Property Committee-Chair Gayle Lanier**

Ms. Lanier reported that the Committee approved one property matter which requires full board approval, a Disposition by Easement of approximately 1.43 acres to Public Service North Carolina (PSNC) for a natural gas distribution line along Main Campus Drive from the Lonnie Poole Golf Course to Trailwood Drive on Centennial Campus. A motion was made by Ms. Lanier seconded by Mr. Ramsey to approve this property matter. The motion carried.

The Committee approved 10 designer selections and one construction manager at risk selection.

Ms. Lanier also reported the committee accepted 23 completed projects with a combined value of $48.7 million, including Yarbrough Steam Plant Renovations Performance Contract Phase III for $17.4 million, Wolf Ridge Plaza Hall for $20 million and Carol Johnson Poole Golf Clubhouse for $5.5 million.

Ms. Lisa Johnson presented the 2014 Physical Master Plan. The Committee approved the plan, as well as plans and specification for the College of Veterinary Medicine Finger Barn 4 that cost less than $2 million.

Mr. Jack Colby presented the University Sustainability Policy for approval. The policy accelerates actions called for in NC State’s Strategic Plan to advance sustainable practices across the campus. Motion was made by Ms. Lanier, seconded by Mr. Clark, to approve the University Sustainability Policy. The motion carried.

The Committee received updates on Capital Projects and Projects in Planning.
University Advancement and External Affairs Committee-Chair Jimmy Clark
Chair Clark reported that the Committee heard from Ms. Laurie Reinhardt-Plotnik who provided an update on fundraising through January 31, 2014. New gifts and commitments are 77 percent toward its $132.9 million annual goal. Annual Giving is 79 percent toward its $2.1 million goal.

The committee received an updated report on the Lonnie Poole Golf Course naming plan and the Carol Johnson Poole Clubhouse. The committee approved the updated fund raising plans. The committee also considered and approved the campaign fund raising plan for the Reynolds Coliseum Renovations.

Brad Bohlander presented a Brand update and recapped the process while building excellent campus awareness, buy-in and support.

In closed session, the Committee reviewed and approved one naming proposal to name specific university facilities and programs.

University Affairs Committee-Chair Susan Ward
Chair Ward reported that the Committee heard a summary of graduation statistics and rate trends from Vice Provost Louis Hunt.

Vice Chancellor Terri Lomax discussed the role, benefits and impacts of NC State’s Centers and Institutes.

The committee recommended endorsement of the university’s Quality Enhancement Plan (TH!NK: Higher Order Skills in Critical and Creative Thinking). Chair Ward moved for endorsement from the full board for our Quality Enhance Plan. The motion was seconded by Mr. John Sall and carried.

Chancellor Woodson shared that David S. Ferriero, 10th Archivist of the United States, will deliver the May 2014 commencement address. He will also receive an Honorary Doctorate in Humane Letters.

Student Body President Alex Parker reported on new and on-going student government initiatives and projects, including Wolfpack Pick Up, a pilot program by Student Government to assist students with mobility disabilities and temporary medical issues.

Chair of the Faculty, Dr. David Zonderman, informed the committee about topics the Faculty Senate has been addressing including faculty compensation and retention, the quality and diversity of our undergraduate student body, and the new UNC-System regulations on “Fostering Undergraduate Student Success”.
The Committee was updated that the Department of 4-H Youth Development and Family & Consumer Sciences in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences will have its name changed to the Department of Youth, Family, and Community Sciences.

Provost Arden also informed the committee that 160 faculty members submitted dossiers for consideration in the 2013-14 Reappointment, Promotion and Tenure process.

Provost Arden reported that NC State was announced as one of four university recipients of the NAFSA: Association of International Educators 2014 "Simon Award for Comprehensive Internationalization."

In closed session, the committee approved conferral of tenure to four new faculty members, approved three non-salary compensation requests, and recommended for approval by the Board of Governors salary increases that were greater than 15% and $10,000 from the employee’s previous June 30th salary. Chair Ward reported that the Committee also made a recommendation for awarding of the Holladay Medal.

**Staff Senate Report**
Ryan Hancock discussed efforts to foster better communication among staff. The group is improving its website to improve its calendar of activities and its listing of campus resources. They have also created an electronic newsletter. The group continues to do “Lunch & Learn.” Staff Senate will host the Chancellor’s Cup Golf Tournament to raise money to endow a scholarship for staff. Mr. Ryan Hancock reports that BOG will contribute $25,000 toward that effort.

With no further business, Dr. Owens made a motion, seconded by Ms. Mulkey to convene into closed session to prevent the premature disclosure of an honorary award and to consider the qualifications, competence, performance, conditions of appointment of a public office or employee or prospective public officer or employee according to NC General Statute 143-318.11(a)(2)and (6). The motion passed.
Reconvene in Open Session

With no further business in open session, Chair Jenkins adjourned the meeting at 12:40 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

_______________________              _____________________
Assistant Secretary    Secretary

Approved:

_______________________
Chair of the Board
NORTH CAROLINA STATE ETHICS COMMISSION

SAMPLE\(^1\)

ETHICS AWARENESS & CONFLICT OF INTEREST REMINDER

(to be read by the Chair or his or her designee at the beginning of each meeting)

In accordance with the State Government Ethics Act, it is the duty of every [Board] member to avoid both conflicts of interest and appearances of conflict.

Does any [Board] member have any known conflict of interest or appearance of conflict with respect to any matters coming before the [Board] today?

If so, please identify the conflict or appearance of conflict and refrain from any undue participation\(^2\) in the particular matter involved.

---

\(^1\) N.C.G.S. §138A-15 (e): “At the beginning of any meeting of a board, the chair shall remind all members of their duty to avoid conflicts of interest and appearances of conflict under [Chapter 138A].” There is no set language required by the Act. Specific language can and should be tailored to fit the needs of each covered board as necessary.

\(^2\) “A public servant shall take appropriate steps, under the particular circumstances and considering the type of proceeding involved, to remove himself or herself to the extent necessary, to protect the public interest and comply with this Chapter, from any proceeding in which the public servant’s impartiality might reasonably be questioned due to the public servant’s familial, personal, or financial relationship with a participant in the proceeding.” See N.C.G.S. §138A-36 (c). If necessary, the Chairman or individual member involved should consult with his ethics liaison, legal counsel, or the State Ethics Commission to help determine the appropriate response in a given situation.
Derick Close
Derick Close of Charlotte is president and CEO of Springs Creative Products Group, a fabric and crafts business. A 1982 NC State textiles management graduate, he is a director and past president of the North Carolina Textiles Foundation and a member of the Board of Trustees of the Endowment Fund. Mr. Close has also served the university as a member of the UNC System’s Board of Governors from 1994 to 1997, the NC State Board of Trustees from 2001 to 2010 (including serving as second vice chair), the Achieve! Campaign Steering Committee for Athletics, and Coalition 2000.

In 2004, the NCSU Board of Trustees approved the naming of the Derick S. Close Library in the Park Alumni Center in recognition of his pledge to the Campaign for Excellence and his service as a trustee. A member of the Peele Lifetime Giving Society, he established the Close Family Centennial Scholarship and Hugh William Close Merit Graduate Fellowship in COT and the Derick S. Close Endowment for Enhancement of the NCSU Fraternity/Sorority System in the NCSU Foundation. A founding member of the State Club and a former volunteer leader for the Campaign for NC State Students, he received the Watauga Medal in 2011 and an honorary lifetime membership to the Alumni Association in 2005 and was named the COT Alumnus of the Year in 2000. A longtime supporter of Wolfpack athletics, he is a current board member of the Wolfpack Club and has helped chair several fundraising efforts, including the Goal Line Drive committee to upgrade and renovate Carter-Finley Stadium. With the family of a fellow COT alumnus, Mr. Close named the Football Strength & Conditioning Room; he is also reportedly a women’s basketball scholarship endowment donor.

Mr. Close is a partner and minority owner in the Carolina Panthers NFL franchise, a minority owner in the Winston-Salem Dash (a minor league baseball team), and a former panther in Charlotte Knights AAA baseball. He serves as a board member for both corporations and community nonprofit agencies, and in 2008, he received Leadership Charlotte’s Schley Lyons Award for service to the community. Mr. Close holds an MBA from UNC-Chapel Hill.

S. Frank Culberson
S. Frank Culberson is director and chairman of Rimkus Consulting Group, Inc. in Houston, TX. He is a registered professional engineer in Texas, Florida, and Arizona and serves on the board of Buccaneer Energy in Houston. A 1960 NC State chemical engineering graduate, he is a former president of the Engineering Foundation and co-chaired the COE Achieve! Campaign Committee. An active volunteer, Mr. Culberson often assists with Development visits and calls in the Prosper, TX area. COE named the S. Frank Culberson Lecture Hall in Engineering Building I in his honor in 2006; he spoke at the building’s dedication that year.

A member of the Peele Lifetime Giving Society, Mr. Culberson and his wife, Doris, established the S. Frank and Doris Culberson Academic Enhancement Fund, which is used at the discretion of the head of the Chemical & Biomolecular Engineering (CBE) Department, and two endowed professorships in CBE. He received the Menscer Cup in 2011, the Distinguished Engineering Alumni Award in 2002, and honorary lifetime membership in the Alumni Association in 2009. As a student, Mr. Culberson was a member of Tau Beta Pi honor society, Phi Eta Sigma honor society, and the Bragaw Board of Governors. He was a member of the Alumni Association Volunteer Network in 2009 and has participated in various speaking engagements for NC State, including the 2007 commencement for the Department of Chemical & Biomolecular Engineering. Mr. Culberson has also hosted Meet the Dean functions in Houston and Dallas. He holds an MBA from the University of Houston.
The Chancellor’s Report
April 2014

Strong Incoming Class
Once Again, NC State is looking forward to welcoming a strong freshman class to campus this fall. From an applicant pool of just over 20,000, we are expecting to enroll 4,250 students in the class of 2018. The average SAT and ACT scores have continued to climb, and are a few points higher than last year. An impressive 58 percent of students are in the Top 10 percent of their high school classes.

Goldwater Scholars
NC State is proud to have three students named recipients of Goldwater Scholarships this year. This is the most prestigious honor awarded to undergraduate students in STEM fields, and more students from NC State received the award than from any other North Carolina University. Chemistry major Eric Alexy, Mechanical Engineering major James Turner, and Physics and Mathematics double-major Mithi Alexa de los Reyes are to be commended for this tremendous achievement. This brings the total number of Goldwater Scholarships awarded to NC State Students to forty-six.

Udall Scholar and Honorable Mention
NC State also has a Udall Scholar this year, as well as a runner-up for a Udall Scholarship. Sophomore chemistry major Karlie Moore, who is also a Park Scholar, is the winner of one of 50 scholarships, winning in the category of Native American Health Care. Junior Environmental Technology and Management major Aaron Sugar received an honorable mention. NC State has had four Udall Scholars and two honorable mentions in the last three years.

NSF Graduate Research Fellows
The National Science Foundation selected 17 NC State students as recipients of its prestigious Graduate Research Fellowship. Twenty-one NC State students received honorable mention. The program is the oldest graduate fellowship of its kind, and recognizes outstanding graduate students who are pursuing graduate degrees in NSF supported STEM fields in the United States.

Poole College of Management Ranking
There’s another big jump in college rankings, as the Poole College of Management rose nine spots to #86 on Bloomberg Businessweek’s 2014 Best Undergraduate Business Schools survey. The college was noted for its affordability and graduate success, as 98 percent of graduates reported receiving a job offer within three months of completing their degree.

Simon Award
NC State was recently named one of four universities to receive the NAFSA: Association of International Educators’ “2014 Simon Award for Comprehensive Internationalization.” The award is granted to colleges and universities for their comprehensive commitment to significant, well-planned, and well-executed efforts to ensure that international education is integrated across all of their colleges and campuses.
Stanford Prize for Library Innovation
The James B. Hunt, Jr. Library has received yet another award. The library has already been featured in *Scientific American*, *Time* magazine, and the *The Chronicle of Higher Education*, and now it has been selected as the winner of Stanford Libraries’ Prize for Innovation in Research Libraries. The award recognizes the creative and bold vision that went into designing an innovative model for a research library as a high-technology platform. Hunt Library tops a list that includes libraries at Harvard and the National Institute for Informatics, demonstrating what an innovative and unique space it truly is.

North Carolina Literary Festival
NC State recently hosted the 2014 North Carolina Literary Festival, bringing together a number of the most respected and popular authors in American Literature. This year’s focus was “The Future of Reading,” and events included readings, workshops, and a variety of lectures focusing on both traditional means of reading as well as new, often-technology based ways of interacting with literature. Authors such as Lev Grossman, Therese Anne Fowler, and Richard Ford visited NC State and Hunt Library to be a part of the event.

State of the Sciences Event
The College of Sciences recently held the “State of the Sciences.” The event was an education and outreach program recognizing the launch of NC State’s College of Sciences. Neil deGrasse Tyson, an astrophysicist, author, and host of *Cosmos: A Spacetime Odyssey*, visited NC State and gave a lecture entitled “Adventures in Science,” emphasizing the importance of science literacy in an ever-changing society. The event brought together students, faculty, and outside community members with a common interest in science to celebrate the goals of the new college.

NC State and UNC Research Facilities Deal
NC State and UNC-Chapel Hill have formed an agreement that will allow researchers to take advantage of specialized facilities on both campuses at reduced cost. Following an emerging model, the two institutions have agreed to wave overhead fees associated with using each other’s facilities. This means that when new and innovative research calls for equipment not available at NC State, our researchers will be able to carry out their work at Chapel Hill without cost being prohibitive. The goal is to share facilities in order to keep research efficient, effective, and on the cutting-edge.

Consortium for Nonproliferation Enabling Capabilities
NC State has been selected to lead yet another interdisciplinary research and education hub. The National Nuclear Security Administration in the US Department of Energy has awarded NC State and partner institutions $24 million to form a Consortium for Nonproliferation Enabling Capabilities (CNEC). The group will focus on how to limit potentially dangerous nuclear activity by educating individuals and creating new technology. Research will focus on ways to identify and assess the creation of nuclear materials as well as on finding alternatives for radioactive material currently used in industry and medicine.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY

Audit, Risk Management and Finance Committee
1:00 pm – 2:30 pm, April 24, 2014
Talley Student Center, Room 3285
Jim Owens, Chair
Members: Cabaniss, Murphy, Parker, Sall, Ward

AGENDA

CALL TO ORDER
Reading of Conflicts of Interest Inquiry

1. APPROVAL OF MINUTES
   * Approval of Minutes from February 25, 2014 meeting 4.1A
   Committee members will act on a motion to approve minutes as presented.

2. REQUESTED ACTION
   * Approval of Internal Audit Plan for Fiscal Year 2015 4.2A
     Internal Audit
     Cecile Hinson, Director
     Committee members will act on a motion to approve Internal Audit Plan as presented.

3. INFORMATIONAL REPORTS
   * Internal Audit Update 4.3A
     Internal Audit
     Cecile Hinson, Director, Internal Audit

   * Research Compliance 4.3B
     Office of Research, Innovation and Economic Development
     Terri Lomax, Vice Chancellor for Research, Innovation and Economic Development

   * University Debt Update and Compliance 4.3C
     Treasurer’s Office
     Lori Johnson, Director, Strategic Debt Management

   * Review of Associated Entities 4.3D
     Treasurer’s Office
     Mary Peloquin-Dodd, Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Business and University Treasurer

✓ Denotes full Board approval required
4. COMMITTEE DISCUSSION

ADJOURN
Agenda Item / Issue: 4.1A

Approval of Minutes from February 25, 2014 Committee Meeting

Presenter(s):

James Owens, Chair

Requested / Required Action:

Committee Approval

Suggested Motion:

Approve minutes as presented
Chair Owens reminded all members of their duty to avoid conflicts of interest and appearances of conflicts of interest under the State Government Ethics Act and inquired as to whether there were any known conflicts of interest or appearances of conflict with respect to any matters coming before the Committee at this meeting. Being none, the meeting continued.
Ms. Susan Ward made a motion to approve the minutes from both the open and closed sessions of the November 21, 2013 meeting as presented. Mr. John Sall seconded. The minutes were approved unanimously.

Chairs Owens announced a change in the agenda that Mr. Leffler and Mr. Howell needed to be in another Committee meeting so the meeting would begin with the Enterprise Risk Management and Compliance Update.

General Counsel Eileen Goldgeier commented that Strategic Risk Management, or SRM, is a process that requires constant attention and review by the University’s leadership. We manage daily risks such as lab safety, study abroad, transportation, slip and falls, etc. While risks are an everyday occurrence, not all risk is bad and the goal of SRM is not to eliminate risk, but to assume strategic risks judiciously, mitigate when possible and be prepared to respond effectively.

She was pleased to announce that once again SRM would have the benefit of faculty Bonnie Hancock and Mark Beasley from the Pool College of Management to help advise them. An MBA Practicum team was assigned to assist SRM in the process of identifying emerging risks and to propose a recommended annual process for ongoing SRM in alignment with the strategic plan. She noted that a survey would be sent to each of the Committee members, Executive officers and Deans to rank strategic risks that they believe the University faces. The results will be reported back to the Committee at a later date.

Athletics Director Deborah Yow and Senior Associate Athletics director for Compliance, Carrie Doyle, presented information regarding the NC State Compliance Department of Intercollegiate Athletics. Ms. Doyle stated that the purpose of Athletics Compliance is to help ensure institutional control of the athletics program. The key to compliance is to educate all involved, interpret and monitor NCAA and ACC rules, investigate possible violations and report rules violations promptly. Other components of the compliance program include seeking waivers to NCAA rules when necessary and following up as needed to protect the program. She brought several copies of the current NCAA rule book if anyone was so inclined to read it.

She discussed key areas of responsibility and collaboration within athletics. These include coaching limitations, sports wagering, recruiting, financial aid and athletics scholarship, eligibility and many more. She also talked about strategic risk management and how to avoid the risks. Two key components include establishing the culture and reinforcing the culture. This can be accomplished many ways, but they focus on hiring ethical coaches and staff, and providing support by senior staff both inside and outside of Athletics.

Vice Chancellor Leffler and Interim Vice Chancellor Kevin Howell provided the Committee with an overview of the State of North Carolina fiscal outlook. The State’s 2013-2014 tax collections are above target. The impact on NC State from recent tax law changes is a sales tax on meal plans, which is a direct cost to students and ticketed events. Economic growth has been slow, but steady, with personal income increasing and unemployment decreasing.
Mr. Howell reviewed the UNC System 2014 Policy Agenda proposals. These include keeping student fees affordable, encouraging and maximizing campus efficiencies – “use it or lose it”, residency policy for military-affiliated students, health insurance for non-permanent employees, providing Optional Retirement Plan eligibility to some SPA employees and modifying tuition waivers to allow faculty and staff to take three courses per year instead of two. The Chancellor added that we are pushing for an exemption from public records request regarding research information before it’s published. This is especially important for our private partnerships. He noted that many of the states around us have this exemption.

They discussed how many of these initiatives play a part in GA’s budget priorities, key strategic plan investments and capital budget priorities. GA has listed retaining talented workforce, restoring reductions and repealing nonresident tuition as part of its budget priorities. Other critical campus needs include campus security, SFNC support and strengthening audit functions. Capital budget priorities that impact NC State include providing specialized facilities of labs for Pharmacoengineering.

Mr. Leffler also reviewed fiscal year 2014 budget reductions. Exact amounts are not certain, but look to be in the 4.4% range for NC State. Even with budget reductions on the horizon, there are some limited new funds possible. The University’s Strategic Resource Management Working Group continues to look for big ideas to reduce or avoid cost or generate new revenue. The University budget for this fiscal year is currently tracking to be balanced at year end.

Chair Owens announced another change in the agenda. The review of the Annual Financial Report was moved up on the agenda to allow representatives Mr. Ted Price and Ms. Katie Thigpen from the State Auditor’s Office to report on the University’s financial audit. The University was complimented on its clean audit opinion and healthy financial position as of June 30, 2013. The auditors’ comments highlighted the significance of no reportable findings as well as the efforts of institutional staff in these accomplishments.

Mr. Charles Cansler, University Controller, commented that this was the 13th year the University has received a clean audit report. He also discussed ongoing efforts to improve efficiencies.

Ms. Cecile Hinson provided an overview of fiscal year 2014 Internal Audit Division engagements, and the status associated with each one: one audit successfully passed follow-up testing and was closed; one audit report has been published; two audit reports are in progress; two audits are currently in progress; and, 6 out of 12 follow-up audits are in progress. Two very large scoped audits were re-scoped based on a detailed risk assessment of each into nine smaller scoped audits to accommodate changes in resources available. One of the reports in progress and one audit in progress are from this group. Ten major consulting engagements have been completed, two are on hold, and two are in progress. Added to the Audit Plan were four investigations, all of which are in progress. This report was followed by a discussion related to the progress against the audit plan and the resources needed to complete the plan.

Ms. Hinson discussed the Division’s Risk Assessment and Audit Planning Process as documented on the Trustee’s materials at 4.2C. She also shared the final recommendations from
UNC System Internal Audit Shared Services Study Executive Summary, which was in the Trustee’s material.

Ms. Mary Peloquin-Dodd provided an overview of the Endowment supporting NC State. University Endowment for Fiscal 2013 was reported to NACUBO as $769.4 million. The growth is a function of both new cash gifts to the University and investment performance. NC State ranked 105 out of 849 respondents of the NACUBO/Commonfund Endowment Survey. This is up 13 spots from the 2012 NACUBO survey. Ms. Peloquin-Dodd also provided an overview of all NCSU-related endowments and recent investment performance.

Chair Owens asked the Committee to reach out to him if there were any areas that they would like to discuss for upcoming meetings.

With no further business, the Committee adjourned at 5:15 p.m.

Submitted by ___________________________________
Secretary to the Committee

Approved ___________________________________
Chair of the Committee
Agenda Item / Issue: 4.2A

Approval of Internal Audit Plan for Fiscal Year 2015

Presenter(s):

Internal Audit
Cecile Hinson, Director

Requested / Required Action:

Committee Approval

Suggested Motion:

Approve Internal Audit Plan as presented.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Engagement</th>
<th>Objective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audits</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Time &amp; Leave Management</td>
<td>The objective of this audit is to test compliance to Fair Labor Standards Act requirements in relation to employee compensatory and overtime hours earned.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREEDM Center - Financial Controls</td>
<td>The objective of this audit is to test financial expenditures within the FREEDM Center to determine compliance to Federal, State, and University requirements and ensure appropriate internal controls are in place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Reimbursement Audit</td>
<td>The objective of this audit is to determine if the enhanced travel reimbursement process (implemented 2/2013) is functioning effectively and with appropriate internal controls to ensure compliance to University requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Security Controls Related to Peripheral Devices</td>
<td>The objective of this audit is to review the effectiveness of logical security controls over University data processed or stored on peripheral devices (printers, scanners, copiers, etc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit of Security Controls Over University Research Data</td>
<td>The objective of this audit is to evaluate general information technology controls related to university research data; this will include assessment of physical and logical security, and backup and recovery of research data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Investigations</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Audit Plan allows time for investigations reported through the Internal Audit Division (IAD) or Office of the State Auditor (OSA) or other external sources.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IAD performs follow-up audits on all audit issues subsequent to the issuance of audit reports by our office or the OSA. As of March 2014, 39 issues reported in the prior year audit reports listed below are scheduled for follow-up:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Engagement</th>
<th>Objective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Follow-up Audits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the State Auditor Information Technology (OSA IT) – Audit Letter Issued to the Vice Chancellor for Information Technology – Follow-up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Network Firewall Protection Service Audit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Information Technology – WolfTech Active Directory: Security and Operational Controls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Affairs – Information Technology (IT) General Controls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin County Cooperative Extension Service (CES) Travel Reimbursement Investigation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit of Compliance to Federal Financial Aid Requirements (Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Information Technology – Infrastructure, Systems, and Operations: Virtual Computing Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the State Auditor – Fiscal Year 2013 Single Audit Report - Student Financial Assistance and Research and Development Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## NCSU Internal Audit Division
### Fiscal Year 2015 Audit Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Engagement</th>
<th>Objective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Consulting</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Information Technology Strategic Advisory Committee (ITSAC) and Subcommittees</td>
<td>Director is a member of the ITSAC committee which focuses on ensuring that the University makes the best possible decisions in advancing the use of technology to meet its mission, vision and goals. The Assistant Director and staff consult on various ITSAC subcommittees to ensure adherence to University policies, rules and regulations and other requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Extension Service</td>
<td>Team will provide training on University policies, best practices in business and financial activities/transactions, use of Internal Audit self-assessment tools (available on IAD website), and awareness of common issues. On-site reviews as necessary. Other ad hoc consulting as requested.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sponsored Programs and Regulatory Compliance Services (SPARCS) - General IT Controls Assessment</td>
<td>Internal audit will assist SPARCS in evaluation of the general information technology controls related to the critical systems within SPARCS; this will include assessment of logical security controls over sensitive data and disaster recovery planning for critical systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Various Minor Consulting Activities</td>
<td>Time is allowed on the Audit Plan for consulting activities lasting less than 1 hour up to 3 days.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Assignments</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous Risk Assessment Process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous Quality Assurance and Improvement Program (Annual requirement of the Institute of Internal Auditors Professional Standards)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Audit Risk Universe
Current best practices relating to development of the audit universe contend that a risk-based internal audit function considers all risks that affect their enterprise, not just the "auditable risks." Specifically, at NCSU, this broader concept of the audit universe begins with the core elements of the NC State Mission: academics, research, and engagement. The NC State Internal Audit Division (IAD) identifies three integral activities necessary for the achievement of our mission:

1) Governing - performed by our University leadership team and the Board of Trustees who set the direction and ethical expectations for University constituents
2) Doing - performed by our faculty, engagement agents, and staff around the globe
3) Supporting - performed by University units across through various processes and practices carefully designed to manage risk and ensure the University meets its goals, objectives, and requirements

The risks involved in mission-critical activities and the ways in which they are mitigated are the focus of our Risk Assessment (RA) Process that leads to the development of our Audit Risk Inventory and our Audit Plan. (See Audit Risk Universe, page 6).

Risk Assessment Process
IAD continuously performs RA activities across the Audit Risk Universe to identify areas of high risk to the University “enterprise” in relation to its achieving both its strategic and tactical goals and objectives. These risks are tracked in the Audit Risk Inventory. The RA process leads to the creation of our Audit Risk Inventory which is our primary tool in the development of our risk-based Audit Plans. Our Audit Risk Inventory is composed of exposures relating to the University’s governance, operations, and information systems and touch on such components as the:

- Reliability and integrity of financial and operational information
- Effectiveness and efficiency of operations
- Safe-guarding of assets
- Compliance with University and UNC System policy
- Compliance with legal, regulatory, and contractual obligations
- Detection and prevention of fraud

Audit Plan Development
All objective and subjective information and data gathered through our continuous RA process is analyzed when received and again every six months. This on-going analysis process allows IA to determine areas that may need immediate attention, areas that are potential near-term or future audits, and areas that we will continue to watch and monitor through our process.

Our Audit Plan reflects the results of our continuous assessment and analysis process as of the end of the first quarter of each calendar year. Each year’s Plan is presented for approval at the regularly scheduled April meeting of the NC State Board of Trustees and is implemented at the start of the new fiscal year on July 1. (See Risk Inventory and Audit Plan Development, page 7).
NCSU Internal Audit Division
Risk Assessment and Audit Planning Process
Audit Risk Universe
NCSU Internal Audit Division
Risk Assessment and Audit Planning Process
Risk Inventory and Audit Plan Development

Risk Inventory
- Risk Assessment Meetings
- Informal Conversations
- Out of scope items from audit fieldwork
- Allegations/Hotline
- State & Federal Audits
- Trends in Higher Education

Input

Monitor

Risk Inventory

Audit Planning “Snapshot in Time” Feb. 1, 2014

List of Potential Audits

Risk Ranking
- Risk Criteria
  - Compliance
  - Financial
  - Fraud
  - Operational
  - Reputational
  - Security
- Likelihood & Impact Severity Analysis (1 – 5)
- Final Score for each Potential Audit (0 – 60)

Capacity Analysis
- Estimate Project Hours per Potential Audit
- Estimate hours for follow-ups, investigations, etc.
- Estimate FTE Resources

Audit Plan

Mitigated

Potential Audits with highest risk scores within capacity
NCSU Internal Audit Division
Staff Bios
As of April 1, 2014

Director
Cecile M. Hinson, CFE, CISA
Cecile joined the Internal Audit Division in February 2001. Prior, she worked for Lockheed Martin and PricewaterhouseCoopers, LLP, in the areas of financial, operational, and information technology auditing. Cecile received her Bachelor of Science in Business with an emphasis in Accounting from Meredith College. She is a Certified Information Systems Auditor (CISA) and a Certified Fraud Examiner (CFE). She is also a graduate of the NC State Equal Opportunity Institute and holds an Information Technology Audit Certificate from the MIS Training Institute.

Assistant Director
Leo F. Howell, CCSK, CISA, CISSP
Leo joined the Internal Audit Division in June 2007. Prior, he worked for NC State’s Finance and Business Division as an information security and network analyst. Leo received his Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Electronics from the University of the West Indies. He holds several certifications, including Certified Information Systems Auditor (CISA), Certified Information Systems Security Professional (CISSP), Certified Cloud Security Knowledge (CCSK).

Staff
Nancy L. Burgart, CFE, CISA, Auditor
Nancy re-joined the Internal Audit Division in October 2010. Nancy started her career at NC State working in various departments across campus, including Telecommunications, NCSU Libraries, and Internal Audit. Prior to re-joining Internal Audit, she worked as an IT Compliance Auditor in the NC Office of the State Chief Information Officer. Nancy has a Bachelor of Science in Accounting from East Carolina University. She is a Certified Information Systems Auditor (CISA) and a Certified Fraud Examiner (CFE).

Hunter T. Moore, CIA, Auditor
Hunter joined the Internal Audit Division in October 2010. Previously, he worked for Bank of America as an auditor covering Global Markets, Chief Financial Officer, Home Loans and Insurance, and Card Services. Hunter has a Bachelor of Science in Business Management with a concentration in Finance from NC State University. Hunter is a Certified Internal Auditor (CIA).

Denise W. Hall, University Program Specialist & Executive Assistant
Denise joined the Internal Audit Division in September 2012. Prior, she worked for the Office of General Counsel on the NC State campus as an Administrative Assistant. Denise is a Certified Paralegal and a graduate of the NC State Equal Opportunity Institute.
Agenda Item / Issue: 4.3A

Internal Audit Update

Presenter(s):

Office of Internal Audit
Cecile Hinson, Director, Internal Audit

Requested / Required Action:

None

Suggested Motion:

None
Agenda Item / Issue: 4.3B
Research Compliance

Presenter(s):
Office of Research, Innovation and Economic Development
Terri Lomax, Vice Chancellor for Research, Innovation and Economic Development

Requested / Required Action:
None

Suggested Motion:
None
Research Compliance
April 24, 2014

Board of Trustees
Audit, Risk Management and Finance Committee

Terri L. Lomax
Vice Chancellor for Research, Innovation + Economic Development
Research can improve health, safety, environment
Morgan professor convicted of grant fraud

By Associated Press, Published: April 1, 2014

BALTIMORE — A professor at Morgan State University has been convicted of defrauding the National Science Foundation of money in research grants.

Forty-six-year-old Manoj Kumar Jha of Severn was convicted Tuesday in federal court in Baltimore of wire fraud, mail fraud and theft of government property. He faces up to 20 years in prison at sentencing July 11.

According to trial testimony, Jha received $200,000 in grant funds for a highway project. Prosecutors say he converted the funds to personal use.
HAVASUPAI BLOODCASE VICTORY

PLEASE ATTEND A 10:00AM MEETING ON FRIDAY, MARCH 12TH AT THE COMMUNITY CENTER FOR MORE INFORMATION
The Department of Agriculture said Wednesday that it had fined Harvard Medical School $24,000 for repeated animal welfare violations at its research centers that have resulted in the deaths of four monkeys since 2011. The fine comes after a lengthy investigation into mistreatment of primates at the school’s animal research labs in Massachusetts, one of which Harvard plans to close.

In one case in February 2011, a laboratory worker overdosed a monkey with anesthetic, causing it to die of liver failure. Two other monkeys died after being deprived of water, and one died after a chain attached to a toy in its cage wrapped around its neck, strangling the animal.
Purpose of Research Compliance

- Ensure the health and safety of all who participate in the research process
- Educate our faculty, staff, students, and research participants to help them accomplish their goals in an acceptable manner
- Provide interpretations and guidance to researchers to help them comply with laws, policies, rules and regulations
- Monitor and record compliance with contracts, laws, policies, rules and regulations
- Investigate potential violations and report violations to appropriate regulatory bodies
Responsible Individuals and Reporting Lines

Facility Security Officer

Randy Woodson
Chancellor

Terri Lomax
VC for Research, Innovation + Economic Devel

Jeff Cheek
Assoc VC, Spons Prog & Regulatory Compliance

Matt Peterson
Director
Federal Rel’ns

Kelly Sexton
Director
Technology Transfer

Charles Leffler
VC for Finance & Business

Steve Keto
Assoc VC
Finance & Resource Management

Dave Rainer
Assoc VC
Environ Health & Public Safety

Julie Schwindt
Director
Contracts & Grants

Ken Kretchman
Environmental Health & Safety

Export Controls
Conflict of Interest
Notice of Intent

Richard Best
Assoc Director
Research Compliance

Judith Schledorn
Research Admin
IACUC

Deb Paxton
Research Admin

Institutional Review Board
Research Misconduct

Material Transfer Agreements
Commercialization Reporting to Sponsors

Ken Roth
Contractor
Special Security Officer

Personnel Security
Physical Security

Industrial Hygiene
Radiation Safety
Occupational Health & Safety, Biosafety
Environmental Affairs
Fire Protection

North Carolina State University © 2014
Key Areas of ORIED Compliance Responsibility

- Lobbying – 0.05 FTE
- Research Materials – 0.25 FTE
- Invention Reporting – 0.4 FTE
- Animal Use in Research – 2.0 FTE
- Human Subjects Research – 2.2 FTE
- Notice of Intent (External Professional Activities for Pay) – 0.25 FTE
- Conflicts of Interest – 0.8 FTE
- Export Controls – 0.5 FTE
- Security Compliance – 1.2 FTE
- Scientific Misconduct – 1.0 FTE
Variety of Regulatory Agencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Security</th>
<th>Animal Use and Care</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Defense</td>
<td>USDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy</td>
<td>DHHS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Export Controls</th>
<th>Human Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>DHHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasury</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risks</td>
<td>Prevention Strategies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Researchers take shortcuts</td>
<td>Hire ethical researchers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Researchers don’t understand procedures</td>
<td>Establish culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Researchers don’t take adverse results seriously</td>
<td>Publicize clear PRRs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack of communication regarding responsible parties</td>
<td>Train at all levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative burdens too high</td>
<td>Require strong leadership &amp; oversight (deans &amp; dept heads)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Use automated tools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Monitor compliance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provide anonymous violation reporting system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prevention Strategies**
- Hire ethical researchers
- Establish culture
- Publicize clear PRRs
- Train at all levels
- Require strong leadership & oversight (deans & dept heads)
- Use automated tools
- Monitor compliance
- Provide anonymous violation reporting system

**Mitigation Strategies**
- Investigate potential non-compliance thoroughly
- Take corrective actions to immediate situation
- Adjust processes, procedures, or policies to prevent recurrence
- Hire outside counsel, if necessary
- Report violations to appropriate authorities

**Adverse Results**
- Damaged reputation
- Harm, Injury, Death
- National security breach
- Forfeiture of funds
- Reduced sponsored project funding
- Litigation
- Investigations
- Breach of Contract
- Prison
- Fines
Compliance

Regulatory Compliance

- Integrity in Research & Scholarship
- Invention Disclosure
- Animal Care and Use
- Human Subjects
- Human Stem Cells
- Conflicts of Interest (COI)
- External Activities for Pay (NOI)
- Export Controls
- Confidentiality
- PI Responsibilities
- Hazardous Wastes
- Radiation Safety
- Biosafety
- Laboratory Safety

Financial Compliance

- Guide to Cost Accounting (CAS) Standards
- Compliance / Pre-Audit Responsibilities
- OMB Circulars
  - A 21
  - A-110
  - A-133
- National Science Foundation (NSF)
  Two-Month Salary Policy
Clear Policies, Rules and Regulations

- POL 10.00.02 - Research Policy
- POL 10.00.01 - Patent and Tangible Research Policy
- REG 01.25.01 - Conflicts of Interest and Conflicts of Commitment
- REG 01.25.09 - Privacy/Confidentiality, Release and Security of Protected Health Information
- REG 10.00.02 - Responding to Allegations of Research Misconduct
- REG 10.00.05 - Export Control Compliance
- REG 10.10.01 - Animal Care and Use Procedures
Responsible Conduct In Research

These tutorials review core concepts for the responsible conduct of research. By exploring these easy-to-use tutorials, investigators will be guided through the major principles for conducting research in a way that is consistent with federal and University requirements and with accepted scientific standards.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BASIC TRAINING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Sponsored Programs Training</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPLIANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Animal Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflict of Interest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Grant Universities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export Controls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRE-AWARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Proposal Budgeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negotiations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual Property</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transforming Economies

Terri L. Lomax
research.ncsu.edu
Agenda Item / Issue: 4.3C

University Debt Update and Compliance

Presenter(s):

Treasurer’s Office
Lori Johnson, Director, Strategic Debt Management

Requested / Required Action:

None

Suggested Motion:

None
UNIVERSITY DEBT AND COMPLIANCE UPDATE
DEBT OUTSTANDING
DEBT OUTSTANDING
2005 - 2014

- 4.3C
OUTSTANDING BY PURPOSE

$ Millions

- Energy Savings, $76.7
- College of Vet Med, $22.3
- Campus Recreation, $7.1
- Centennial Campus, $38.7
- Athletics, $41.4
- Transportation, $7.3
- Thompson, $6.9
- Talley Student Union *, $111.2
- Housing *, $238.6
- Materials Management, $1.6
- Student Health, $6.9

* Includes projects under construction
COMPLIANCE
Expenditure of Proceeds
  - Tracking and Retention

Arbitrage
  - Spend down requirements and exemptions
  - Yield restriction
  - Rebate requirements

Private Use
  - Use of financed property
  - Tracking and reporting
- Offering Statement at time of sale

- Rule 15c2-12 Continuing Disclosure
  - Annual reporting
  - Material Event reporting
- Swap protocol
- Municipal Advisor rules

- Expected effective July 1, 2014
- Directed at banks, underwriters and financial advisor firms
- Restriction on information available unless part of the “safe harbor” exclusions
QUESTIONS?
Agenda Item / Issue: 4.3D

Review of Associated Entities

Presenter(s):

Treasurer’s Office
Mary Peloquin-Dodd, Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Business and University Treasurer

Requested / Required Action:

None

Suggested Motion:

None
February 25, 2014

Heather Hummer
UNC FIT Process Improvement Analyst
UNC-General Administration
140 Friday Center Drive
Chapel Hill, NC 27517

Dear Ms. Hummer:

In accordance with UNC Policy 600.2.5.2 [R], I am forwarding to you the most recent audited financial reports of the following associated entities which support university activities:

- The North Carolina Agricultural Foundation, Inc.
- NC State Engineering Foundation, Inc.
- NC State Investment Fund, Inc.
- NC State Natural Resources Foundation, Inc.
- North Carolina State University Foundation, Inc. (includes NC State Executive Education, LLC)
- North Carolina State University Physical and Mathematical Sciences Foundation, Inc.
- North Carolina Textile Foundation, Inc. (includes management letter and response)
- North Carolina Tobacco Foundation, Inc.
- North Carolina Veterinary Medical Foundation, Inc.
- NC State University Alumni Association, Inc.
- NC State University Partnership Corporation and Affiliates (includes NC State University Centennial Development, LLC; NC State Residence, LLC; Bell Tower Holdings, LLC; and Leaders in Innovation and Nonwovens Commercialization, LLC)
- NCSU Student Aid Association, Inc. (includes Wolfpack Club Student Housing Foundation, LLC)

Three subsidiaries of the NC State University Partnership Corporation (NC State Upfit, LLC, NC State CC Holdings I, LLC and NC State CBC Land I, LLC) and one subsidiary of the NCSU Student Aid Association, Inc. (Blue Ridge Trinity, LLC) had no activity. The North
Carolina State University Club and the NC State Alumni Club, Inc. have a December 31 year end and once their audits are completed, they will be forwarded to you.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

W. Randolph Woodson
Chancellor

RW/mpd/tg/ml

c: Benjamin Jenkins, Chair, Board of Trustees (w/o enclosures)
   Charles D. Leffler, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Business (w/o enclosures)
   Mary Peloquin-Dodd, Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Business (w/o enclosures)
   Jill Tasaico, Senior Director, Foundations Accounting & Investments (w/o enclosures)
   Cecile Hinson, Director of Internal Audit (w/o enclosures)
   Jeff Henderson, Assistant Vice President for Finance, UNC GA (w/o enclosures)

Enclosures
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entity</th>
<th>Total Net Assets June 30, 2013</th>
<th>Unqualified Opinion</th>
<th>Management Agreement</th>
<th>Signed Operating Agreement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>INVESTMENT ENTITY:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC State Investment Fund, Inc.</td>
<td>$484,974</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FUNDRAISING ENTITIES:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The North Carolina Agricultural Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td>135,764</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC State University Alumni Association, Inc.</td>
<td>25,372</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC State Engineering Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td>67,992</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC State Natural Resources Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td>26,513</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina State University Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td>233,407</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOCIAL CLUB ENTITIES:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina State University Physical and</td>
<td>15,613</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences Foundation, Inc. (h)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCSU Student Aid Association, Inc.</td>
<td>90,286</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfpack Club Student Housing Foundation, LLC (a)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue Ridge Trinity, LLC (a)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina Textile Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td>37,796</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina Tobacco Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td>4,925</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina Veterinary Medical Foundation, Inc.</td>
<td>42,249</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OTHER ENTITIES:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC-TEC, Inc. (c)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC Ventures I, LLC (a,g)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC State University Partnership Corporation</td>
<td>12,325</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC State University Centennial Development, LLC (a,f)</td>
<td>11,404</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC State Upfit, LLC (a,f)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC State Residence, LLC (a, d, f)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC State CC Holdings I, LLC (a, f)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC State CBC Land I, LLC (a, f)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell Tower Holdings LLC (a, f)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leaders in Innovation and Nonwovens Commercialization, LLC (a, e, f)</td>
<td>915</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(a) LLC’s are wholly owned by aforementioned entity
(b) December 31 year end; numbers are as of December 31, 2012
(c) Was dissolved on November 8, 2012
(d) Was dissolved on August 22, 2012
(e) Established July 12, 2012
(f) Operating Agreements are between LLC’s and NC State University Partnership Corporation
(g) Inactive as of March 14, 2014
(h) Became the North Carolina State University College of Sciences Foundation, Inc. effective 7-1-13

N/A Not applicable
Agenda Item / Issue: 4.3E

Budget/Legislative Update

Presenter(s):

Finance and Business
Charles D. Leffler, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Business
Chancellor’s Office
Kevin Howell, Assistant to the Chancellor for External Affairs

Requested / Required Action:

None

Suggested Motion:

None
Agenda Item / Issue:  4.4

Committee Discussion

Presenter(s):

None

Requested / Required Action:

None

Suggested Motion:

None
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY

Buildings and Property Committee
Time: 2:45 – 4:15 p.m., April 24, 2014
Talley Student Union, Room 3285
Lanier, Chair
Members: Clark, Mattocks, Murphy, Ramsey, Sall

AGENDA

CALL TO ORDER
Reading of the State Government Ethics Act

1. APPROVAL OF SECRETARY APPOINTMENT
   TAB 1
   Charles Leffler, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Business
   • Appointment of Steven A. Arndt as Secretary to the Buildings and Property Committee

2. CONSENT AGENDA
   TAB 2
   Steve Arndt, Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities
   • Approval of February 25, 2014 meeting minutes

Property Matters
   Ralph Recchie, Real Estate Director
   ✓ Acquisition by Deed: ±2,105 square feet of surplus right of way area located at the intersection of Trailwood Drive and Main Campus Drive from the North Carolina Department of Transportation to the State of North Carolina on behalf of the North Carolina State University
   ✓ Land Exchange: ±2.64 acres between the Endowment Fund and the State of North Carolina for the Centennial Biomedical Campus (CBC) Flex Lab Building on Centennial Biomedical Campus. The land being exchanged will be of equal value.
   ✓ Disposition by Lease: ±2.64 acres of State land on Centennial Biomedical Campus for the CBC Flex Lab Building in accordance with UNC Policy 600.1.3.1 [R]
   ✓ Land Exchange: ±4.0 acres between the Endowment Fund and the State of North Carolina for the proposed College of Textiles, Non-Woven research building on Centennial Campus. The land being exchanged will be of equal value.

✓ Requires full board approval

1 Materials will be distributed to committee members at the meeting
Disposition by Lease: +4.0 acres of State land on Centennial Campus for the proposed College of Textiles, Non-Woven research building in accordance with UNC Policy 600.1.3.1 [R]

Disposition by Lease: +28,575 square feet of office and high bay space in Poulton Innovation Center, 1021 Main Campus Drive, Centennial Campus to ABB, Inc. for continuation of its power transmission and smart grid R&D center.

Disposition by Deed: +1 acre at Lake Wheeler Road Field Lab to the North Carolina Department of Transportation for roadway improvements on Lake Wheeler Road

Acquisition by Lease: +9,400 square feet of office space on Centennial Campus for the Next Generation Power Electronics National Manufacturing Innovation Institute. Location to be determined by bid.

Disposition by Severance: Seven Greek Houses to be demolished over the next one to five years to accommodate future phasing of the Greek Village Master Plan

**Designer Selections**

*Steve Arndt, Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities*

- 2014-2016 Open-Ended Service Agreement Designer Selections
- Storm Water – Design of Dan Allen Drive Trunk & Study of Jensen Drive Trunk – North and Central Campus Precincts
- North and Central Electrical Distribution Master Plan – North and Central Campus Precincts
- Approval of Designer Selections Less Than $500,000

**Acceptance of Completed Buildings and Projects**

*Steve Arndt, Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities*

- The University and Office of State Construction have accepted the attached list of completed buildings and projects with dollar values greater than $2,000,000. The University has accepted the attached list of completed buildings and projects with dollar values less than $2,000,000. All are recommended to the Buildings and Property Committee for formal acceptance. This listing represents buildings and projects received since the February 25, 2014 meeting.

***END OF CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS***

3. PROPERTY MATTERS (Received after Full Board Mailing)
4. PARKING AND TRANSPORTATION  

Cathy Reeve, Director, Transportation  
✓ Proposed Revision to Policy 7.60.1 Parking and Transportation Ordinances  
2014-2015

5. SITE REVIEW & APPROVAL  

Lisa Johnson, University Architect  
• Delta Gamma House (South Campus)  

6. PLAN REVIEW AND PLAN APPROVAL  

Lisa Johnson, University Architect  

Plan Review  
• Reynolds Coliseum Renovation (Central Campus)  
• Delta Gamma House (South Campus)  

Plan Approval  
• Athletic Indoor Practice Facility (West Campus)  
• Approval of Plans and Specifications of Formal Projects less than $2 million

7. INFORMATIONAL REPORTS  

Centennial Campus Update (Michael Harwood, Associate Vice Chancellor for Centennial Campus Development Office)  
Capital Projects Update (Steve Arndt)  
Property Matters Approved under the New Delegation Authority (Ralph Recchie)  
6-Year Capital Plan Preview (Lisa Johnson)  
Status of Projects in Planning (Lisa Johnson)

ADJOURN
Agenda Item / Issue: Kevin MacNaughton retired as Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities on March 1, 2014. On April 7, 2014 Steven A. Arndt was appointed Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities and should now be appointed as Secretary to the Buildings and Property Committee.

Requested/Required Action: Approval of appointment

Suggested Motion: Move approval to appoint Steven A. Arndt as Secretary to the Buildings and Property Committee.

Responsible University Unit: Finance & Business
University Presenter/Contact: Charles D. Leffler, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Business
Agenda Item / Issue: Consent Agenda

Requested / Required Action: Approval of the items contained in the Consent Agenda to include committee meeting minutes for February 25, 2014, property matters, designer selections, and acceptance of completed buildings and projects.

Suggested Motion: Move approval of the Consent Agenda.

Responsible University Unit: Office of Finance & Business
University Presenter/Contact: Steven A. Arndt, Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY

Buildings and Property Committee

Meeting Date: February 25, 2014

Minutes

Meeting No.: 13-14: 3

Location: Primrose Hall Conference Room

Time: 1:52 – 3:05 p.m.

Committee Members Present:
Ms. Gayle Lanier, Chair
Mr. Jimmy Clark
Mr. Wendell Murphy
Mr. Randall Ramsey
Mr. John Sall

Present from the University:
Mr. Charles Leffler, Vice Chancellor, Finance and Business
Mr. Michael Harwood, Associate Vice Chancellor, Centennial Campus Development
Mr. Kevin MacNaughton, Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities
Mr. Jack Colby, Assistant Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operations and Co-Chair, Campus Environmental Sustainability Team
Dr. William Winner, Professor, Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources; Director, Environmental Sciences Academic Program; Chair, University Energy Council and Co-Chair, Campus Environmental Sustainability Team
Ms. Lisa Johnson, University Architect
Mr. Ralph Recchie, Director, Real Estate
Mr. Brent McConkey, Assistant General Counsel, Office of General Counsel
Mr. Ron Grote, University Program Specialist, Facilities Division

STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT
At the beginning of the meeting, Chair Lanier reminded all members of their duty to avoid conflicts of interest and appearances of conflicts of interest under the State Government Ethics Act and inquired as to whether there were any known conflicts of interest with respect to any matters coming before the Buildings and Property Committee at this meeting. Committee members had no conflicts of interest or appearances thereof.

CONSENT AGENDA
Chair Lanier asked whether there were any questions or comments about the November 21, 2013
meeting minutes. There being none, Lanier called for a motion to approve the minutes. Mr. Sall made the motion, which was seconded by Mr. Ramsey and carried.

Chair Lanier asked Mr. Recchie to present the one property matter, which was Disposition by Easement of approximately 1.43 acres to Public Service North Carolina (PSNC) for a natural gas distribution line along Main Campus Drive from the Lonnie Poole Golf Course to Trailwood Drive on Centennial Campus. The exact location will be determined once the road is widened. State Property Office will decide whether PSNC should provide compensation for the easement. This property matter requires full board approval. Chair Lanier called for a motion to approve the property matter. Mr. Sall made the motion, which was seconded by Mr. Clark and carried.

Chair Lanier asked Mr. MacNaughton to present the other consent agenda items. MacNaughton presented 10 Designer selections and 1 Construction Manager @ Risk selection for approval. He requested acceptance of 23 completed projects with a combined value of $48.7 million. The list included acceptance of Yarbrough Steam Plant Renovations Performance Contract Phase III for $17.4 million, Wolf Ridge Plaza Hall for $20 million and Carol Johnson Poole Golf Clubhouse for $5.5 million. Chair Lanier called for a motion to approve these matters. Mr. Ramsey made the motion, which was seconded by Mr. Sall and carried.

2014 PHYSICAL MASTER PLAN
Chair Lanier asked Ms. Johnson to present the 2014 Physical Master Plan for approval. Johnson said that the 2014 plan is an update and not a rewrite. Major changes in this update of the 2007 Plan include:
  • Integration of Strategic Plan
  • Reorganization of the Plan Book
  • “One-Campus” concept
  • Focus on branding
  • Emphasis on streetscape character
  • Strengthening connectivity between campus precincts
  • Expansion of Sustainability
  • Landmarks/Public Art Map

The layout of the plan was reorganized as recommended by major users.
  • Vision moved forward
  • Precinct Plans moved forward
  • History and Process relocated to appendices
  • Page size was made larger for more legible plans

The letter from the chancellor emphasizes three major points:
  • Establishes how Strategic Plan has been incorporated
  • Benefits of our Integrated Planning process
  • Following the master planning process is more important than ever

Johnson talked about the ongoing effort to brand our edges, emphasizing the “One-Campus” concept, and she mentioned the effort to strengthen north/south routes. Concerning transit, she
was pleased to report that the Avent Ferry/Western Boulevard area is now one of the City’s top five pedestrian projects.

The guiding principles remain the same. The Sustainability principle was rewritten to emphasize the University’s commitment to sustainability. It includes sustainable design and construction, reduction of environmental impacts, and enhancement of Ecosystems. Security was added to the Campus Safety principle.

The 2014 plan incorporates all other University master planning documents.

Major Master Plan impacts on North Campus precinct include:
- Demolition of Harrelson Hall in summer 2015 or summer 2016. The replacement building, presently named the Science Commons Building, will not intrude as much on the Brickyard.
- Construction of Broughton Hall will result in Chemistry moving from Dabney Hall
- Light rail and commuter rail stations have been added on either side of Dan Allen Drive

Central Campus precinct impacts are:
- Cates Avenue Master Plan that includes expansion of north sidewalk and improvement of pedestrian zones, parallel parking, street edge landscaping, and site amenities
- Recreational Sports Master Plan that includes demolishing the corner Carmichael Gym building at Cates and Morrill and construction of a new building in that space
- Demolishing Lee and Sullivan Residence Halls and replacing with a new student housing community built around shared open spaces

South Campus precinct impacts are:
- Recreational Sports Master Plan that includes Varsity Drive Recreation Fields
- Student Housing Master Plan that includes town homes and apartments in Greek Village for smaller fraternities, sororities or other organizations
- McKimmon Center Courtyard that extends to Joyner Visitor Center and creates a better campus neighborhood and better first impression for Joyner Center visitors

Centennial Campus precinct impacts are:
- BTEC 20,000 GSF addition for Teaching and Research Labs
- Planned CALS Plant Sciences Building will be interdisciplinary and corporate research
- Final engineering building on the Oval will be for Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering; Fitts Industrial & Systems Engineering; and College Administrative Offices. It will be 225,000 GSF.
- Final building on the Oval will be for the relocation of the College of Management
- Planned Nonwoven Pilot Facility will be for high-bay pilot space, laboratories, and office space. It will be 77,000 GSF.
- Centennial Campus Town Center will be 500,000 gsf of office, retail, and housing space
- Recreational Sports Master Plan includes a Centennial Recreation Center
- Centennial South Village Area is envisioned across Main Campus Drive from The Point will be mostly residential
- Gateway Branding is underway at the Centennial Entrance at Trailwood Drive
• Spring Hill Area of approximately 130 acres will be more residential at the north and south ends with academic and partnership space in the center

Centennial Biomedical Campus precinct impacts are:
• Renovation and addition to the existing CVM building large animal hospital in lieu of a new building
• Top priority is an education building which will trigger expansion of the parking deck and the utility plant
• Indoor Practice Facility at Carter Finley

Mr. Sall asked about the gondola idea as a means of transport between Centennial and North and Central precincts. Johnson replied that that idea and other personal rapid transit systems are being studied.

Chair Lanier said the Centennial Campus gateways at Achievement and Varsity need to be more substantial. Johnson replied that the gateways are being studied and a new gateway is being planned for Morrill.

Lanier asked once again about ES King Village, questioning its value. Mr. Leffler responded that it continues to have value and that new roofs are being considered to make the place more attractive. Mr. Clark asked about security in that area. Leffler replied that while there are more police patrols due to it being on the western end of campus, there is not statistically more crime committed there.

Chair Lanier called for a motion to approve 2014 Physical Master Plan. Mr. Clark made the motion, which was seconded by Mr. Ramsey and carried.

**PLAN APPROVAL**
Ms. Johnson presented the plans and specifications for the College of Veterinary Medicine Finger Barn 4 that cost less than $2 million for approval. Chair Lanier called for a motion to approve. Mr. Ramsey made the motion, which was seconded by Mr. Sall and carried.

**SUSTAINABILITY POLICY**
Chair Lanier asked Jack Colby and Bill Winner to present the Sustainability Policy for approval. Colby said the Sustainability Policy will create a leaner, smarter, stronger NC State that improves the environment, economy and society.

The policy represents NC State’s enduring commitment to advancing sustainability through the life of the university. It enhances the management and growth of NC State’s academic enterprise by becoming a leaner, stronger, and smarter campus. The policy accelerates actions called for in Pathway to the Future: North Carolina State University’s 2011-2020 Strategic Plan and builds on the University of North Carolina (UNC) System Sustainability Policy that establishes sustainability principles across the UNC System. It builds on the University Sustainability Strategic Plan that strengthens the interface of sustainability with the university’s land grant mission of teaching, research and innovation, outreach and engagement, and responsible resource use on campus.
Dr. Winner said the policy is the final document that will be presented for the Board of Trustees approval. The policy reflects NC State’s character and commits the University to sustainability not only in construction of buildings but also in our academic life. It will serve to prepare students for life after graduation.

Chair Lanier asks where the University ranks in the sustainability effort. Winner responded that we rank among the top universities nationwide and at the top in the UNC System. On the academic side, we have seen significant gains. Three and a half years ago, there were no environmental science courses. Last semester 1500 students enrolled in environmental science courses.

In addition, the University Sustainability Office now operates PackLink, which is the online resource for sustainable project collaboration at NC State. Students have the opportunity to connect with sustainability-related projects on campus, gaining real-world experience through experiential education. Faculty and staff are encouraged to publicize projects on PackLink that need student involvement.

Mr. Ramsey said he was very impressed with the sustainability efforts on campus.

The policy statement follows:

- NC State commits to sustainability as a core value to be integrated into institutional processes, administration, teaching, research and innovation, outreach and engagement, and campus operations. NC State will grow the intellectual and academic scope of the university while using fewer resources. NC State will be a leader in and model for fiscal responsibility, social equity, and environmental stewardship in the local and global community. The university will advance and monitor sustainability through a systems thinking approach. Implementation of the policy institutionalizes sustainability into the university’s mission. The policy calls for proactive management and pursuit of sustainability to reduce life cycle costs, further human well-being, foster sustainability literacy, and produce career-ready graduates equipped with the ability to address complex local and global challenges.

The policy requires full board approval. Chair Lanier called for a motion to approve the Sustainability Policy. Mr. Sall made the motion, which was seconded by Mr. Murphy and carried.

**INFORMATIONAL REPORTS**

The committee received brief updates about Capital Projects and the Status of Projects in Planning.

**RECOGNITION OF KEVIN MACNAUGHTON**

Chair Lanier thanked Kevin MacNaughton for his years of service as he prepares for retirement on March 1. Charles Leffler joined with the chair in expressing deep appreciation for all that MacNaughton has accomplished, adding that he will be greatly missed.
There being no additional business, the meeting adjourned at 3:05 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

[Signature]

Kevin J. MacNaughton
Secretary to the Committee

cc: Charles Leffler, Vice Chancellor, Finance & Business
    P.J. Teal, Assistant Secretary of the Trustees

Approved: ____________________________

                  Committee Chair                Date
ACQUISITION
OF REAL PROPERTY

DEED

GRANTOR
State of North Carolina (North Carolina Department of Transportation)

GRANTEE
NC State University

LOCATION
The intersection of Trailwood Dr. and Main Campus Dr.

SIZE
±2,105 sf of surplus right of way.

RATE
N/A

TERM
Perpetual Use

USE
Conveyance of surplus right of way area located at the intersection of Trailwood Dr. and Main Campus Dr. from the North Carolina Department of Transportation to the State of North Carolina on behalf of the North Carolina State University (University). The reallocation of this area will give control and liability to the University for maintenance, signage, and safety concerns at that location.
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION
RALEIGH

* ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY

Institution or Agency: North Carolina State University
Date: February 11, 2014

The Department of Administration is requested, as provided by GS 146-22 et seq. to acquire the real property herein described by (purchase), (lease), (rental), or (other specify): Deed

This Property is needed for the following reasons and purposes: (attach additional sheets if necessary). Conveyance of surplus right of way area located at the intersection of Trailwood Dr. and Main Campus Dr. from the North Carolina Department of Transportation to the State of North Carolina on behalf of the North Carolina State University (University). The reallocation of this area will give control and liability to the University for maintenance, signage, and safety concerns at that location.

Name and Address of Present Owner:
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Raleigh, NC

Description of Property: (attach additional sheets if necessary).
The subject area runs northeasterly along the eastern existing right of way for Trailwood Dr. at the intersection of Trailwood Dr. and Main Campus Dr., containing ± 2,105 sf of surplus right of way.

See attached survey.

Term: Perpetual Use

Rental price (if applicable): To be determined through coordination with the State Property Office.

Funds for the acquisition of this property are available in our budget under Code

Item: Centennial Campus Development Trust Fund
Other: N/A

In the event the above described real property is not acquired, is there other real property available, owned by the State or otherwise, that you believe would, if acquired, fulfill the requirement of your agency? If so, give details. No.

Action, recommending the above request, was taken by the Board of Trustees and is recorded in the minutes thereof on ______________ (Date).

Signature: [Signature]
Chancellor

* The term "real property" includes timber rights, mineral rights, etc. (GS 146-64)
Centennial Entrance Project at Trailwood Dr.
DISPOSITION
OF REAL PROPERTY

DISPOSITION BY DEED / EXCHANGE OF LAND

GRANTEE  The Endowment Fund of North Carolina State University

GRANTOR  State of North Carolina for North Carolina State University.

LOCATION  ± 2.64 ac. site is at the Northeast corner of Hillsborough St. and Blue Ridge Rd. across William Moore Dr. from the Terry Companion Animal Hospital at the College of Veterinary Medicine.

SIZE  ± 2.64 acres

RATE  To be exchanged with land of equal size

TERM  Conveyance

USE  The land exchange of ±2.64 ac. between the North Carolina State University Endowment Fund and the State of North Carolina on the Centennial Biomedical Campus (CBC) is to facilitate the private development of the CBC Flex Lab Building.
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
Department of Administration  
*DISPOSITION OF REAL PROPERTY

Institution or Agency: North Carolina State University          Date: March 26, 2014

The Department of Administration is requested, as provided by GS 146-28 to dispose of the real property herein described by (sale), (lease), (rental), or (other specify): Land Exchange

The disposition is recommended for the following reasons: Land Exchange: ±2.64 ac. between the North Carolina State University Endowment Fund and the State of North Carolina on the Centennial Biomedical Campus (CBC) to facilitate the private development of the CBC Flex Lab Building.

Description of Property: ±2.64 ac. site is at the Northeast corner of Hillsborough St. and Blue Ridge Rd. across William Moore Dr. from the Terry Companion Animal Hospital at the College of Veterinary Medicine.

Term: Permanent

Estimated value: To be determined by the State Property Office.

Where deed is filed, if known: Wake County, NC

If deed is in the name of agency other than applicant, state the name. State of North Carolina

Rental income, if applicable, and suggested terms:

Funds from the disposal of this property are recommended for the following use.

Action recommending this transaction was taken by the Board of Trustees at its meeting held on ______________.

Signature ___________________  
Original Signature on File  
Chancellor

*The term "real property" includes timber rights, mineral rights, etc. (GS 146-64)
DISPOSITION
OF REAL PROPERTY

DISPOSITION BY LEASE

GRANTEE            CBC Flex Lab LLC (Capital Associates)

GRANTOR            State of North Carolina for North Carolina State University.

LOCATION           ± 2.64 ac. site is at the Northeast corner of Hillsborough St. and Blue Ridge Rd. across William Moore Dr. from the Terry Companion Animal Hospital at the College of Veterinary Medicine.

SIZE               ± 2.64 acres

RATE               To be negotiated with respect to market value

TERM               65 years

USE                The disposition by Lease: ±2.6 acres to CBC Flex Lab LLC (Capital Associates), a private entity, is for the development of a for-lease laboratory and office building on Centennial Biomedical Campus. The term of the ground lease will be 65 years in accordance with UNC Policy 600.1.3.1[R] and include cross access easements for the same.
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
Department of Administration 
*DISPOSITION OF REAL PROPERTY* 

Institution or Agency: North Carolina State University  
Date: March 26, 2014 

The Department of Administration is requested, as provided by GS 146-28 to dispose of the real property herein described by (sale), (lease), (rental), or (other specify):

The disposition is recommended for the following reasons: Disposition by Lease: ±2.6 acres to CBC Flex Lab LLC (Capital Associates), a private entity, for the development of a for-lease laboratory and office building on Centennial Biomedical Campus. The term of the ground lease will be 65 years in accordance with UNC Policy 600.1.3.1[R] and include cross access easements for the same.

Description of Property: ± 2.64 ac. site is at the Northeast corner of Hillsborough St. and Blue Ridge Rd. across William Moore Dr. from the Terry Companion Animal Hospital at the College of Veterinary Medicine.

Term: 65 years 

Estimated value: To be negotiated with respect to market value 

Where deed is filed, if known: Wake County, NC 

If deed is in the name of agency other than applicant, state the name. State of North Carolina 

Rental income, if applicable, and suggested terms:

Funds from the disposal of this property are recommended for the following use.

Action recommending this transaction was taken by the Board of Trustees at its meeting held on 

____________________. 

Signature  

Original Signature on File 

Chancellor 

*The term "real property" includes timber rights, mineral rights, etc. (GS 146-64)*
DISPOSITION
OF REAL PROPERTY

DISPOSITION BY DEED / EXCHANGE OF LAND

GRANTEE
The Endowment Fund of North Carolina State University

GRANTOR
State of North Carolina for North Carolina State University.

LOCATION
Southwest corner of Main Campus Dr. and Research Dr., Centennial Campus, Raleigh, North Carolina

SIZE
±4 acres

RATE
To be exchanged with land of equal size

TERM
Conveyance

USE
The land exchange of +4 ac. between the North Carolina State University Endowment Fund and the State of North Carolina on the Centennial Campus is to facilitate the private development of the College of Textiles Innovation Center.
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
Department of Administration
*DISPOSITION OF REAL PROPERTY

Institution or Agency: North Carolina State University
Date: March 26, 2014

The Department of Administration is requested, as provided by GS 146-28 to dispose of the real
property herein described by (sale), (lease), (rental), or (other specify): Land Exchange

The disposition is recommended for the following reasons: Land Exchange: ±4 ac. between the
North Carolina State University Endowment Fund and the State of North Carolina on the Centennial
Campus to facilitate the private development of the College of Textiles Innovation Center.

Description of Property: ± 4 ac. site is at the Southwest corner of Main Campus Dr. and Research Dr.
next to the College of Textiles Building on Centennial Campus.

Term: Permanent

Estimated value: To be determined by the State Property Office.

Where deed is filed, if known: Wake County, NC

If deed is in the name of agency other than applicant, state the name. State of North Carolina

Rental income, if applicable, and suggested terms:

Funds from the disposal of this property are recommended for the following use.

Action recommending this transaction was taken by the Board of Trustees at its meeting held on

Signature Original Signature on File
Chancellor

*The term "real property" includes timber rights, mineral rights, etc. (GS 146-64)
### DISPOSITION OF REAL PROPERTY

#### DISPOSITION BY LEASE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRANTEE</th>
<th>A developer to be identified through a selection process</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRANTOR</td>
<td>State of North Carolina for North Carolina State University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCATION</td>
<td>Southwest corner of Main Campus Dr. and Research Dr., Centennial Campus, Raleigh, North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIZE</td>
<td>±4 acres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RATE</td>
<td>To be negotiated with respect to market value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERM</td>
<td>65 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>The ground lease of +/-4 ac. on Centennial Campus, to a developer that will be identified through a selection process, is to facilitate the private development of the College of Textiles Innovation Center. The term of the ground lease will be 65 years in accordance with UNC Policy 600.1.3.1[R] and include cross access easements for the same.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
Department of Administration
*DISPOSITION OF REAL PROPERTY

Institution or Agency: North Carolina State University       Date: March 26, 2014

The Department of Administration is requested, as provided by GS 146-28 to dispose of the real
property herein described by (sale), (lease), (rental), or (other specify):

The disposition is recommended for the following reasons: Ground Lease: ±4 ac. on Centennial
Campus, to a developer that will be identified through a selection process, to facilitate the private
development of the College of Textiles Innovation Center. The term of the ground lease will be 65
years in accordance with UNC Policy 600.1.3.1[R] and include cross access easements for the same.

Description of Property: ± 4 ac. site is at the Southwest corner of Main Campus Dr. and Research Dr.
next to the College of Textiles Building on Centennial Campus.

Term: 65 years

Estimated value: To be negotiated with respect to market value

Where deed is filed, if known: Wake County, NC

If deed is in the name of agency other than applicant, state the name. State of North Carolina

Rental income, if applicable, and suggested terms:

Funds from the disposal of this property are recommended for the following use.

Action recommending this transaction was taken by the Board of Trustees at its meeting held on
__________________

Signature  Original Signature on File
Chancellor

*The term "real property" includes timber rights, mineral rights, etc. (GS 146-64)
DISPOSITION
OF REAL PROPERTY

SPACE LEASE

LESSEE
ABB, Inc.

LESSOR
State of North Carolina, North Carolina State University

LOCATION
First Floor, Poulton Innovation Center

SIZE
±28,575 SF consisting of office space and high bay area

RATE
$12.66/SF/Yr. Base rent, escalating annually, including any renewals.
$7.00/SF /Yr. Additional rents with annual adjustment based on actual expenses upon renewals.
Total Annual Rent for initial year of term: ±$561,785

TERM
Initial term of forty-one (41) months beginning July 1, 2014 with two (2) renewal options of one (1) year each

USE
Office space and high bay area. The leased space houses ABB’s Smart Grid Center of Excellence.
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
Department of Administration
*DISPOSITION OF REAL PROPERTY

Institution or Agency: North Carolina State University  Date: March 18, 2014

The Department of Administration is requested, as provided by GS 146-28 to dispose of the real property herein described by (sale), (lease), (rental), or (other-savify):

The disposition is recommended for the following reasons: Disposition by Lease to ABB, Inc. for ±28,575 sf in the Poulton Innovation Center. ABB is a significant tenant partner on Centennial Campus and the disposition is recommended for continued partnership and renewal of their current lease.

Description of Property: ±28,575 total square feet consisting of office space and high bay area Centennial Campus, Poulton Innovation Center, 1021 Main Campus Drive, Raleigh, NC

Term: Initial term of forty-one (41) months beginning July 1, 2014 with two (2) renewal options of one (1) year each

Estimated value: Initial year’s total annual rent is ±$562,000 (rents escalate annually)

Where deed is filed, if known: N/A

If deed is in the name of agency other than applicant, state the name. N/A

Rental income, if applicable, and suggested terms:
$12.66/SF/Yr. Base rent, escalating annually, including any renewals.
$7.00/SF / Yr. Additional rents with annual adjustment based on actual expenses.
Total Annual Rent for initial year of term: ±$561,785

Funds from the disposal of this property are recommended for the following use.
Centennial Campus Trust Fund for the furtherance of campus development.

Action recommending this transaction was taken by the Board of Trustees at its meeting held on

____________________
Signature  Original Signature on File

Chancellor

*The term "real property" includes timber rights, mineral rights, etc. (GS 146-64)
## DISPOSITION OF REAL PROPERTY

### DEED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>GRANTOR</strong></th>
<th>STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA for NC STATE UNIVERSITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRANTEE</strong></td>
<td>NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOCATION</strong></td>
<td>NC State University Lake Wheeler Road Field Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SIZE</strong></td>
<td>+/- 1 acre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONSIDERATION</strong></td>
<td>Value to be determined in coordination with NCDOT and the State Property Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TERM</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USE</strong></td>
<td>NCDOT intends to realign a curve along Lake Wheeler Road to improve safety of the curve and address a pattern of crashes that have occurred there in recent years. +/-1 acre at the Lake Wheeler Road Field Laboratory, along the east side of the existing right-of-way and opposite Yates Mill County Park will be acquired by NCDOT.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION

DISPOSITION OF REAL PROPERTY

Institution or Agency: North Carolina State University Date: 03/24/2014

The Department of Administration is requested, as provided by GS §146-28 et seq., to dispose of the real property* herein described by purchase, lease, rental, or other (specify).

This disposition is recommended for the following reasons:

NC Department of Transportation intends to realign a curve along Lake Wheeler Road to improve safety of the curve and address a pattern of crashes that have occurred there in recent years.

Description of Property: (Attach additional pages if needed.)

± 1 acre at the Lake Wheeler Road Field Laboratory, along the east side of the existing right-of-way and opposite Yates Mill County Park will be acquired by NCDOT.

(see attachments)

Estimated value: To be determined in coordination with NCDOT and the State Property Office

Where deed is filed, if known: Wake County

If deed is in the name of agency other than applicant, state the name: N/A

Rental income, if applicable, and suggested terms: N/A

Funds from the disposal of this property are recommended for the following use:
Infrastructure improvements at Lake Wheeler Road Field Laboratory

Action recommending the above request was taken by the Governing Board of Trustees and is recorded in the minutes thereof on ____________________ (date).

Signature: Original Signature on File
Chancellor

*The term "real property" includes timber rights, mineral rights, etc. (GS 146-64)
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

WAKE COUNTY

LOCATION: SR 1571 (LAKE WHEELER ROAD) FROM NORTH OF SR 1379 (PENNY ROAD) TO SOUTH OF YATES MILL POND ENTRANCE

TYPE OF WORK: GRADING, PAVING, DRAINAGE, SIGNING, TRAFFIC CONTROL, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND EROSION CONTROL

CLEANING ON THIS PROJECT SHALL BE PERFORMED TO THE LIMITS ESTABLISHED BY METHOD III

PROJECT LENGTH
LENGTH OF ROADWAY TIP PROJECT W-5205D = 0.793 ML
TOTAL LENGTH OF TIP PROJECT W-5205D = 0.923 ML

PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
KDH GROUP, INC.
1300 W. PINE ST.
ROANOKE, VA 24013
(540) 343-9000

DESIGN DATA
ADT 2010 = 12000
ADT 2014 = 15000
DHV = DHV %
V = 50 MPH

STARTTEC
PUBLICATION:RTY245
2014.000 VERSION 1
01/24/2014

MURED CONTACT:
BEVIN LEWIS PE
(919) 973-8300

AGENDA
**ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY**

**SPACE LEASE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LESSEE</th>
<th>State of North Carolina, North Carolina State University</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LESSOR</td>
<td>To be identified through a bid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCATION</td>
<td>The institute requires a Centennial Campus location. The actual address would be determined through a bid process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIZE</td>
<td>±9,400 s.f.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RATE</td>
<td>To be negotiated but not to exceed market rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERM</td>
<td>Three years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>This acquisition by Lease for ±9,400 s.f. of office space is for the Next Generation Power Electronics Manufacturing Innovation Institute on Centennial Campus.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
* ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY

Institution or Agency: North Carolina State University        Date: March 26, 2014

The Department of Administration is requested, as provided by GS 146-22 et seq. to acquire the real property herein described by (purchase), (lease), (rental), or (other specify):

This Property is needed for the following reasons and purposes: Acquisition by Lease for ± 9,400 s.f. of office space for the Next Generation Power Electronics Manufacturing Innovation Institute on Centennial Campus.

Name and Address of Present Owner: To be identified through a bid process

Description of Property: The Institute requires a Centennial Campus location. The actual address will be determined through a bid process.

Term: Three years

Rental price (if applicable): To be negotiated and not to exceed market rate.

Funds for the acquisition of this property are available in our budget under Code

Item: Other: Strategic Interdisciplinary Research Fund

In the event the above described real property is not acquired, is there other real property available, owned by the State or otherwise, that you believe would, if acquired, fulfill the requirement of your agency? If so, give details.

Action, recommending the above request, was taken by the Buildings and Property Committee of the Board of Trustees and is recorded in the minutes thereof on _____________ (Date).

Signature          Original Signature on File
Chancellor

* The term "real property" includes timber rights, mineral rights, etc. (GS 146-64)
DISPOSITION
OF REAL PROPERTY

Severance/Demolition

| GRANTOR | State of North Carolina for North Carolina State University |
| GRANTEE | N/A |
| LOCATION | NC State University, South Campus, Complex 92-18 |

| |
| 2613 Fraternity Court, Raleigh, NC (Bldg. #141, Asset #98) |
| 2601 Fraternity Court, Raleigh, NC (Bldg. #142, Asset #99) |
| 2511 Fraternity Court, Raleigh, NC (Bldg. #143, Asset #100) |
| 2501 Fraternity Court, Raleigh, NC (Bldg. #144, Asset #101) |
| 2309 Fraternity Court, Raleigh, NC (Bldg. #148, Asset #105) |
| 2619 Fraternity Court, Raleigh, NC (Bldg. #152 Asset #109) |
| 2709 Fraternity Court, Raleigh, NC (Bldg. #155, Asset #110) |

| SIZE |
| Bldg. #141  | 9,267 sq. ft.  | 3 floors |
| Bldg. #142  | 10,923 sq. ft. | 3 floors |
| Bldg. #143  | 11,008 sq. ft. | 2 floors |
| Bldg. #144  | 11,107 sq. ft. | 3 floors |
| Bldg. #148  | 9,556 sq. ft.  | 3 floors |
| Bldg. #152  | 8,810 sq. ft.  | 2 floors |
| Bldg. #155  | 16,642 sq. ft. | 3 floors |

| RATE | N/A |
| TERM | N/A |

| USE | Seven buildings at NC State University’s Greek Village to be removed in order to accommodate future phases of the Greek Village Project. |
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
Department of Administration
*DISPOSITION OF REAL PROPERTY

Institution or Agency: North Carolina State University Date: March 19, 2014

The Department of Administration is requested, as provided by GS 146-28 to dispose of the real property herein described by (sale), (lease), (rental), or (other specify): SEVERANCE/DEMOLITION

The disposition is recommended for the following reasons:
Seven buildings at NC State University’s Greek Village to be removed to accommodate future phases of the Greek Village Project.

Description of Property:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Construction</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Built</th>
<th>Complex #</th>
<th>Asset #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#141 (2613 Fraternity Ct.)</td>
<td>3 flrs conc./brick</td>
<td>9,267 sq.ft.</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#142 (2601 Fraternity Ct.)</td>
<td>3 flrs conc./brick</td>
<td>10,923 sq.ft.</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#143 (2511 Fraternity Ct.)</td>
<td>2 flrs conc./brick</td>
<td>11,008 sq.ft.</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#144 (2501 Fraternity Ct.)</td>
<td>3 flrs conc./brick</td>
<td>11,107 sq.ft.</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#148 (2309 Fraternity Ct.)</td>
<td>3 flrs conc./brick</td>
<td>9,556 sq.ft.</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#152 (2619 Fraternity Ct.)</td>
<td>2 flrs conc./brick</td>
<td>8,810 sq.ft.</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#155 (2709 Fraternity Ct.)</td>
<td>3 flrs wood/conc./brick</td>
<td>16,642 sq.ft.</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(See attached exhibits)

Term: N/A

Estimated value: N/A

Where deed is filed, if known: Wake County

If deed is in the name of agency other than applicant, state the name: N/A

Rental income, if applicable, and suggested terms: N/A

Funds from the disposal of this property are recommended for the following use:

Action recommending this transaction was taken by the Buildings and Property Committee of the Board of Trustees at its meeting held on ________________.

Signature: Original Signature on File
Chancellor

*The term "real property" includes timber rights, mineral rights, etc. (GS 146-64)
previously approved for demolition

previously approved for demolition

previously approved for demolition

previously approved for demolition

previously approved for demolition
## The 2014-2016 Open-Ended Service Agreement Designer Selections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Firm Name</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Architecture:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andre Johnson Architect</td>
<td>Raleigh</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo Design Studio, PLLC</td>
<td>Raleigh</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flad Architects</td>
<td>Raleigh</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hobbs Architects</td>
<td>Raleigh</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovative Design, Inc.</td>
<td>Raleigh</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Diversified Architecture Consulting</td>
<td>Durham</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross/Deckard Architects, PA</td>
<td>Raleigh</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asbestos/Environmental/Hazardous Materials:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1 Consulting Group</td>
<td>Morrisville</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrix</td>
<td>Raleigh</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terracon Consulting Engineers &amp; Scientists</td>
<td>Raleigh</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Civil Engineering:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLH Design</td>
<td>Cary</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Finch/Boney and Associates, PE (GF/BN)</td>
<td>Raleigh</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sungate Design Group, PA</td>
<td>Raleigh</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waller &amp; Associates, PC</td>
<td>Greensboro</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commissioning:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineered Designs, Inc.</td>
<td>Charlotte</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Dynamics Engineering</td>
<td>Greensboro</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gannett Fleming</td>
<td>Morrisville</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electrical Engineering:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheatham and Associates, P.A.</td>
<td>Wilmington</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmondson Engineers</td>
<td>Durham</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford White</td>
<td>Raleigh</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility Electrical Consultants, PC</td>
<td>Raleigh</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Wooten Company</td>
<td>Raleigh</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lab Design:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMK Associates, Inc.</td>
<td>Raleigh</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagner Architecture, PLLC</td>
<td>New Hill</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Landscape Architecture/Master Planning:
  M.H. Roberts, PA Landscape Architecture ................................................ Raleigh NC
  Stimmel Associates, PA ............................................................. Winston Salem NC
  Surface 678, PA ................................................................. Durham NC

Mechanical Engineering:
  Apogee Consulting Group, PA .................................................. Raleigh NC
  BNK Consulting Engineers, Inc. ................................................. Raleigh NC
  Burke Design Group ............................................................. Raleigh NC
  Enpulse Energy Conservation, Inc. ............................................ Greensboro NC
  RDK Engineers ................................................................. Durham NC

Roofing:
  Bute, PLLC .......................................................... Durham NC
  Fleming & Associates, PA .................................................... Fayetteville NC
  REI Engineers ................................................................. Raleigh NC
  SKA Consulting Engineers, Inc. ............................................... Greensboro NC

Structural Engineering:
  Criser Troutman Tanner Consulting Engineers ...................... Raleigh NC
  FDH Engineering, Inc. ......................................................... Raleigh NC
  Stroud Pence Structural Engineers ........................................ Raleigh NC

Surveying:
  Al Prince & Associates, PA ................................................... Cary NC
  Bateman Civil Survey Company, PC ......................................... Holly Springs NC
  ESP Associates, PA ............................................................ Raleigh NC
  SEPI Engineering & Construction ........................................... Raleigh NC

Testing:
  Falcon Engineering ............................................................. Raleigh NC
  Froehling & Robertson, Inc. .................................................... Raleigh NC
  Kleinfelder ................................................................. Raleigh NC
Storm Water Design of Dan Allen Trunk & Study of Jensen Drive
Total Project Scope $100,000 (Appropriated)

11/15/13  Advertised in NC Purchase Directory

12/19/13  Closing date for submittals
           (7 proposals received)

01/09/14  Appointment of Selection Committee
           By Kevin MacNaughton, Secretary – Buildings and Property Committee

01/09/14- Selection Committee review:
02/14/14  Lisa Johnson, University Architect
          Steven Bostian, Project Manager, Capital Project Management
          Cameron Smith, Director, Capital Project Management
          Charlie Marshall, Assistant Director of Construction, Capital Project Management
          Carolyn Axtman, Assistant Director of Design, Capital Project Management
          Jeff Hightower, Director, Utilities Infrastructure Planning, Facilities Department
          Others who assisted in review and short listing process:
          Henry Hardy, Capital Project Management

01/09/14  Short list recommendation by Selection Committee
          A. Morton Thomas and Associates – Raleigh, NC
          Kimley Horn and Associates, Inc. – Cary, NC
          The John R. McAdams Company – Durham, NC

01/08/14  Short list approved by Gayle Lanier

01/23/14  Pre-interview briefing of design firms

02/14/14  Firms interviewed. Recommendation in priority order:
          The John R. McAdams Company – Durham, NC
          A. Morton Thomas and Associates – Raleigh, NC
          Kimley Horn and Associates, Inc. – Cary, NC

          Those involved:
          Lisa Johnson, University Architect
          Steven Bostian, Project Manager, Capital Project Management
          Cameron Smith, Director, Capital Project Management
          Charlie Marshall, Assistant Director of Construction, Capital Project Management
          Carolyn Axtman, Assistant Director of Design, Capital Project Management
          Jeff Hightower, Director, Utilities Infrastructure Planning, Facilities Department
          Henry Hardy, Capital Project Management
North and Central Electrical Distribution Master Plan
Total Project Scope $700,996 (Appropriated)

01/13/14 Advertised in NC Purchase Directory

02/04/14 Closing date for submittals
   (11 proposals received)

02/17/14 Appointment of Selection Committee
   By Kevin MacNaughton, Secretary – Buildings and Property Committee

02/17/14- Selection Committee review:
03/14/14 Lisa Johnson, University Architect
          Damian Lallathin, Project Manager, Capital Project Management
          Cameron Smith, Director, Capital Project Management
          Carolyn Axtman, Assistant Director of Design, Capital Project Management
          Jeff Hightower, Director, Utilities Infrastructure Planning, Facilities Department
          Alan Daeye, Assistant Director for Facility Services
          Eric Dean, Power Systems Engineer
          Others who assisted in review and short listing process
          Tom Skolnicki, University Landscape Architect

02/17/14 Short list recommendation by Selection Committee:
          Burns & McDonnell – Raleigh, NC
          Jacobs – Raleigh, NC
          Wiley Wilson – Lynchburg, VA

02/20/14 Short list approved by Gayle Lanier

02/28/14 Pre-interview briefing of design firms

03/14/14 Firms interviewed. Recommendation in priority order:
          Burns & McDonnell – Raleigh, NC
          Jacobs – Raleigh, NC
          Wiley Wilson – Lynchburg, VA

Those involved:
Lisa Johnson, University Architect
Damian Lallathin, Project Manager, Capital Project Management
Carolyn Axtman, Assistant Director of Design, Capital Project Management
Jeff Hightower, Director, Utilities Infrastructure Planning, Facilities Department
Alan Daeye, Assistant Director for Facility Services
Eric Dean, Power Systems Engineer
Approval of Designer Selections Less than $500,000

**Note:** The projects below are submitted to the Trustees’ Buildings and Property Committee for formal approval of designer selections for projects less than $500,000 that are not on the OESAD list. This listing represents designers selected since February 25, 2014.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Fee:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy Lab at CVM Expansion &amp; Renovation</td>
<td>Fee:  $9,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firm: BBH Design, Raleigh, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Source: Departmental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Textiles Renovation – Special Inspections</td>
<td>Fee:  $800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer: Kaydos-Daniels Engineers, Raleigh, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Source: Departmental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. H. Hill Makerspace Study</td>
<td>Fee:  $17,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firm: Roughton Nickelson De Luca Architects, Durham, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Source: Departmental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. H. Hill Toilet Count Study</td>
<td>Fee:  $6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firm: Roughton Nickelson De Luca Architects, Durham, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Source: Departmental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erdahl Cloyd Level 2 Code Study</td>
<td>Fee:  $29,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firm: Roughton Nickelson De Luca Architects, Durham, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Source: Departmental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farmers Market Park &amp; Ride Lot</td>
<td>Fee:  $139,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firm: Stantec Consulting Services, Raleigh, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Source: Departmental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IES Office Relocation</td>
<td>Fee:  $7,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firm: Swanson + Stewart Architects, Raleigh, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Source: Departmental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrill Entrance and Safety Improvements</td>
<td>Fee:  $34,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firm: Sears Design Group, Raleigh, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Source: Departmental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Club Dining Room Refurbishment</td>
<td>Fee:  $9,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firm: Design Lines LLC, Raleigh, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Source: Departmental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Talley Retail Space Fitup  
Fee: $15,000
Firm: McGahey Design Architecture & Planning, Wake Forest, NC
Fund Source: Departmental
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code/Item</th>
<th>Project#</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Project Cost</th>
<th>University Acceptance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41124 / 355</td>
<td>201211097</td>
<td>Poe Hall</td>
<td>Conversion of Rooms 321/320 from labs to computer classrooms</td>
<td>$197,159</td>
<td>8/22/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA / NA</td>
<td>201311043</td>
<td>College of Textiles</td>
<td>Creation of Library Space to store dye samples</td>
<td>$161,847</td>
<td>11/22/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224105 / 1320</td>
<td>201311052</td>
<td>Thomas Hall</td>
<td>Forensic Science Lab and Office Renovation</td>
<td>$337,874</td>
<td>12/12/2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA / NA</td>
<td>201312082</td>
<td>Leazar Hall and Brooks Hall</td>
<td>Addition of Security Doors in Leazar 302/304 &amp; Brooks 117</td>
<td>$120,600</td>
<td>1/15/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48024 / 314</td>
<td>200920008</td>
<td>Wolf Ridge</td>
<td>Innovation Hall (Building 3)</td>
<td>$17,000,000</td>
<td>2/6/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40824 / 313</td>
<td>200813015</td>
<td>Talley Student Union</td>
<td>Phase I Turnover</td>
<td>$47,700,000</td>
<td>2/10/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41124 / 305</td>
<td>201220001</td>
<td>Cates Avenue Chilled Water</td>
<td>Installation of 24” Supply and Return Chilled Water Piping Connecting Cates and Yarbrough Utility Plants</td>
<td>$1,535,964</td>
<td>2/19/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA / NA</td>
<td>201211083</td>
<td>College of Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>Renovation of Department Heads' Office Suite</td>
<td>$247,091</td>
<td>2/20/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41224 / 314</td>
<td>201311012</td>
<td>Witherspoon Student Center</td>
<td>West Improvements</td>
<td>$627,667</td>
<td>2/21/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40824 / 313</td>
<td>200813015</td>
<td>Talley Student Union</td>
<td>Phase I 2B (One Earth, Wolf Xpress Copy, Port City Java, Addition to Fire Alarm System, Mech. Elec Components, Kitchen Equipment and Furniture)</td>
<td>$2,000,000</td>
<td>2/28/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA / NA</td>
<td>201211119</td>
<td>Mann Hall</td>
<td>Room 117</td>
<td>$123,284</td>
<td>2/28/2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40824 / 304</td>
<td>201220003</td>
<td>Poulton Innovation Center</td>
<td>Laboratory for Analytical Sciences</td>
<td>$4,700,000</td>
<td>3/20/2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL**                                               $78,429,601
Resolution amending the Parking and Transportation Policies on the Campus of North Carolina State University

Approval of the Resolution by the Full Board of Trustees approving the Proposed Revision to Policy 7.60.01: Parking and Transportation Ordinances for 2014-2015 as described in the attached Summary of 2014-2015 Proposed Changes. The proposed Changes would be effective August 16, 2014.

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees approved amendments to the Parking and Transportation Policies on the Campus of North Carolina State University on April 18, 2013 and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to make changes in current policies,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Board of Trustees of North Carolina State University amends the Parking and Transportation Policies on the Campus of North Carolina State University superseding all previous editions. Effective date of this amendment is August 16, 2014.

Department of Transportation
Cathy Reeve, Director, Transportation
SUMMARY NARRATIVE OF PROPOSED 2014-15 CHANGES TO PARKING AND TRANSPORTATION ORDINANCES

1.2.4 Deleted - Notice of certified copy of this Ordinance being provided to The Office of Secretary of State and UNC General Administration Office (Board of Trustee minutes sufficient for recording purposes)

1.2.9 Added phrasing to acknowledge that monies may be designated by General Statute for specific use in addition to Transportation interests (e.g., citation fines to local county school system)

2.2.4 Clarified posting of impounded bicycles in accordance with current practice

3.1.1 Clarified General Terms and Conditions of Parking Permits

3.2.1 Clarified Employee permit eligibility by deleting non-applicable sentence and adding non-eligibility permits

3.2.3 Added restitution statement for unauthorized permit display

3.2.11 Deleted non-applicable refund statement and added payroll deduction stop requirement

3.2.17 Added Western Manor as eligible C permit parking area

3.3.a Updated Student permit non-eligibility list

3.3.c Added Val Commons and clarified non-eligibility for University parking permits

3.3.d.3 Added sentence to clarify permit eligibility of E.S King and Western Manor residents

3.3.f.2 Deleted overnight parking prohibition in pay lots

3.3.1 Added E.S. King and Western Manor to “CC” permit eligibility list. Added Western Manor to “P” permit eligibility list

3.3.2 Added “RE” and “RP” permits to Metcalf, Bowen, Carroll eligibility list; Added “RP” permit to Lee, Sullivan, Bragaw eligibility list; Added “CC” permit to E.S. king eligibility list; Added Western manor to Resident Student list and noted “P” and “CC” permits as eligible

3.4.2.a Added Pay lot to visitor parking options

3.4.3 Deleted Salespersons from header (salespersons are treated as visitors)

3.4. Changed A lots to A4 (only remaining A lot) in Parking Permit list

3.4.7.c Added “RC” and RP” eligible parking areas list for “SL” (student leader permit) parking

3.5 Updated full chart to reflect 2014-2015 parking permit pricing
3.7.2 Clarified required display on non-hanging dashboard permits

3.8.2 Deleted a. and d. as no longer applicable; eliminated all references to gates cards as no longer applicable (including 3.9.2 reference)

4.1.1 Shortened and clarified

4.1.8 Deleted overnight parking prohibition in pay lot – no longer applicable

4.1.9 Clarified

4.2.2 and 4.2.3 Added “RP” to Valid Permit chart

4.2.2 Deleted Note 1) as no longer applicable; Clarified Note 2) regarding visitor parking permit display

4.2.3 Added “W” permit eligibility for cross parking after 3 p.m. in Note 2)

4.3.3 Clarified marking of fire lanes

4.3.9 Deleted Note regarding list maintenance of fire hydrants, etc.

4.4.4 Clarified requirement

4.5 Deleted entire section related to Parking Meters; requirements for the one remaining meter head on campus rolled into 4.6 Pay Lots (automatic collection devices)

4.6 Added Pay Stations/Pay Devices to header

4.6.2 Added additional pay locations

4.8.1 Clarified

5.1.1 Updated for clarification

5.2.1b Changed verbiage for clarification

5.2.1.c Added verbiage for clarification

5.2.3 Added booting to appeals procedure
1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 Definitions

1.1.1 Abandoned Bicycle: Any bicycle that has been parked illegally for more than ten days or which is determined to be "derelict" or inoperable under North Carolina General Statute 20-137.7.

1.1.2 Academic Year: The period of time from August 16 of one calendar year until August 15 of the next calendar year.

1.1.3 Access Point for Accessibility Spaces: The road space adjacent to all curb cuts built for wheelchair access from the street to the sidewalk and the space adjacent to each mobility-impaired parking space identified by white diagonal lines.

1.1.4 Administrative Sanctions: Penalties which may be assessed for repeated violations of these ordinances or for failure to pay validly due fines. Administrative sanctions include, but are not limited to, revocation of parking permits. Administrative penalties include the issuance of a campus appearance ticket to students.

1.1.5 Bicycle: A device propelled by human power upon which any person may ride, and supported by either two tandems or three wheels, one of which is 16 inches or more in diameter. For the purpose of this Ordinance, a bicycle w**ill** shall be deemed a vehicle.

1.1.6 Bicycle Path: A paved strip or path that is designated for use by bicycles. May be adjacent to a roadway, or a separate route to a roadway, and may also include strips to delineate bicycle lanes from pedestrian lanes.

1.1.7 Campus: All property located in and around Raleigh, North Carolina, which is owned or leased by the State of North Carolina and under the supervision of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina State University.
1.1.8 Campus Appearance Ticket: A citation issued to a student by the University's Campus Police that subjects the student to discipline under the Code of Student Conduct.

1.1.9 Carpool: An organized group of two or more commuting members of campus who regularly ride together in one car and share the use of a carpool permit issued by Transportation.

1.1.10 Chancellor: The Chancellor of North Carolina State University at Raleigh, NC.

1.1.11 Chronic Offender- An individual who exhibits an observable pattern of reoccurring parking violations without demonstrating a recognizable intent to self-correct the violating behavior.

1.1.12 Client: One for whom professional services are rendered.

1.1.13 Crosswalks: Any portion of a roadway distinctly indicated for pedestrian crossing by lines, other markings on the surface, a raised elevation of asphalt or concrete and/or signs.

1.1.14 Director of Transportation: That person designated by the Chancellor who will shall be responsible for administering, implementing, and enforcing the provisions of the Ordinance, except where another person or party is specified in the Ordinance.

1.1.15 Dismount Zone: Areas where cyclists, skateboarders, and non-motorized scooter drivers must dismount their vehicle. All motorized vehicles are prohibited in this zone.

1.1.16 Employees: The faculty (including a non-salaried visiting faculty), research/teaching/associate/intern (post-doctoral) employees, re-employed retirees (including those re-employed through the University's Phased Retirement Program), administrative officers, extension personnel, clerical personnel and all other non-student employees of the University employed part-time or full-time as permanent EPA, SPA, or temporary employees.

1.1.17 Fire Lane: Any area specifically marked, striped, signed or designated where vehicles are prohibited from parking, and/or any area in which direct and immediate access to a fire hydrant or firefighting apparatus would be blocked by a parked vehicle.

1.1.18 Intersections: A road junction where two or more roads either meet or cross at grade (at the same level).

1.1.19 Loading Zone: Any area designated by signs and proclaimed for use for loading and unloading materials and supplies.

1.1.20 Low Speed Vehicle: A four-wheeled vehicle whose top speed is less than 20 miles per hour. This includes, but is not limited to, golf carts, golf cart-type utility vehicles and gator-type utility vehicles

1.1.21 Moped/Scooter: Any motorized two or three wheeled vehicle capable of carrying a rider and which is currently exempt from North Carolina motor vehicle registration and licensing regulations.

1.1.22 Motorcycle: Any motorized two or three wheeled vehicle capable of carrying a rider and which is currently subject to North Carolina motor vehicle registration and licensing regulations.
1.1.23 No Parking Area: Any area not specifically marked, striped, or designated for parking. Parallel/angled spaces must be striped on each end of parked vehicle.

1.1.24 Operator: A person in actual physical control of a vehicle, which is in motion, stopped, or standing.

1.1.25 Park: The standing of a vehicle, whether occupied or not, other than while actually engaged in the loading or unloading of passengers.

1.1.26 Parking Area: Any place or area specifically set aside, marked or assigned by Transportation for the parking of vehicles, either permanently or temporarily.

1.1.27 Parking Meter: Any mechanical device activated by coin, credit card or cash key which enables an individual to purchase parking at a specific parking space in incremental time-limited units.

1.1.28 Parking Meter Space: Any space where a parking meter has been installed.

1.1.29 Parking Meter Zone: Any area, including on streets or in a parking lot, where parking meters are installed and in operation.

1.1.30 Parking Services: The office designated by the Director of Transportation, which issues parking permits, keeps registration and permits records, records violations, and collects transportation fees and fines.

1.1.31 Pay Lot: Any parking lot or area where payment for parking is required based on the length of time the vehicle is parked. Pay lots may be operated by automated pay machine or by attendants who collect the parking fees.

1.1.32 Pedestrian Safety Zone: Areas where cyclists, skateboarders, and non-motorized scooter drivers must either ride at the walking pace of the nearby pedestrians or dismount their vehicle. Pedestrians have the right-of-way in a pedestrian safety zone. All sidewalks, pathways, plazas, or walkways are pedestrian safety zones.

1.1.33 Personal Assistive Mobility device: A self-balancing device, designed to transport one person, with a propulsion system that limits the maximum speed of the device to 15 miles per hour or less. This includes, but is not limited to, electric wheelchairs and Segways.

1.1.34 Registered Vehicle: A vehicle, which has been registered with Transportation and is authorized to display a valid University parking permit.

1.1.35 Reserved Lot: A designated lot or part of a lot reserved for users who have purchased permits specifically for that lot.

1.1.36 Reserved Space: Any parking space, which is marked for a specific University parking permit, permit type, user or use.

1.1.37 Restitution: Compensation due to Transportation for the full value of a product/service without benefit of having made previous payment for the same.
1.1.38 Retired Employees: Individuals who have separated from employment with North Carolina State University because of completion of an appropriate term of service, or due to a mental or physical disability, and who are drawing annuities from one of North Carolina State University's retirement programs, and are not receiving compensation for current services. (Employees participating in the Phased Retirement Program are not considered retired employees. PRP employees retain their pre-employment permit and gate card, and continue to pay the regular permit rate for the duration of the three-year PRP assignment.)

1.1.39 Service Provider: One who is providing repair and/or maintenance of equipment or facility. Exceptions to this definition are by Transportation approval only.

1.1.40 Sharrow: An on-the-street marking denoting a “safety zone” where cyclists can ride on the street without being hit by an opened car door. These markings may also denote where cyclists should be riding, such as at intersections with multiple turn lanes. A sharrow also serves to alert both cyclists and drivers that the lane is for both types of vehicles.

1.1.41 Sidewalks: All property along or by any street, highway, or roadway which is intended for pedestrian use and which lies between the curb line and lateral line of any street, highway, or roadway and the line at which the use of property for purposes other than pedestrian traffic ends.

1.1.42 State: When unmodified, means the State of North Carolina.

1.1.43 Stop: When required, means complete cessation of movement. When prohibited, means any stopping of a vehicle except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the direction of a law enforcement officer or traffic control sign or signal.

1.1.44 Traffic Signal: A road signal that flashes a red, green, or amber warning light to direct traffic to stop, proceed, or proceed with caution.

1.1.45 Store: The parking of a bicycle or vehicle for a continual period of more than twenty-four hours, or the parking of a bicycle or vehicle with the intent that it shall not be moved for a period of at least 24 hours.

1.1.46 Street, Highway, or Roadway: The entire width of a corridor designed or marked by proper authorities for vehicular traffic.

1.1.47 Student: Any person registered with the University as a full-time, part-time, graduate, or other special student. This does not include employees of the University who are in a full-time permanent position and subject to the SPA or EPA guidelines, and are taking one class per semester.

1.1.48 Temporary Employee: Any non-student part-time or full-time temporary (nonpermanent) employee of the University. This does not include Graduate Research Assistants and Teaching Assistants.

1.1.49 Traffic Way: Any way, area, or region where vehicles or bicycles are permitted to be operated or parked.

1.1.50 Transfer Students: Any student who enrolls at NC State University and receives credit for class hours from another college or university, and has been verified through University Registration and Records as a transfer student.
1.1.51 Transportation: The North Carolina State University department in the Administrative Services Center on Sullivan Drive is responsible for, but not limited to: transportation planning, transit services, enforcement of rules and regulations for parking and traffic, registration of vehicles, distribution of permits, issuance of parking penalties, collections of transportation receipts and the upkeep, renovations, and construction of transportation facilities.

1.1.52 Travel Lane: That portion of the road, street, or way between the centerline and curb on which vehicles or bicycles are permitted to operate, but where parking is prohibited.

1.1.53 University: Unless otherwise provided, North Carolina State University at Raleigh.

1.1.54 University Holidays: Those days named by the Chancellor as Official University Holidays. This does not include Fall and Spring Break, or other student breaks.

1.1.55 University Partner: Any non-University agency or business, or employee of such, leasing space from the University, which is located on one of the University's Campuses or properties.

1.1.56 Unregistered Vehicle: Any vehicle on campus not registered with Transportation.

1.1.57 Unsettled Fines, Fees and Charges: Any fines, fees, and charges (monetary or otherwise) levied by Transportation which have not been resolved by payment of outstanding debts, return of a parking permit or gate card as specified by Transportation, the Director of Transportation, or other University Agencies.

1.1.58 Vehicle: Every device in, upon, or by which any person or property is or may be transported or drawn upon a highway, except devices moved by human power or used exclusively upon fixed rails or tracks; provided, that for the purpose of this Ordinance, bicycles shall be deemed vehicles, and every rider of a bicycle on the campus shall be subject to the provisions of this Ordinance governing traffic and parking. This term shall not include a device which is designed for and intended to be used as a means of transportation for a person with a mobility impairment, or who uses the device for mobility enhancement, including on sidewalks, and is limited by design to 15 miles per hour.

1.1.59 Visitor: Individuals not identified by this section as an employee, student, University partner or temporary employee. May also include non-salaried visiting faculty and adjunct faculty.

1.1.60 Walk or Walkway: A path designed for or marked for exclusive use by pedestrians whether along a street, roadway or other areas.

1.2 Authority

1.2.1 As provided by North Carolina General Statute Chapter 116-44.4 the Board of Trustees of North Carolina State University adopts these Parking and Transportation Ordinances, and through their designee, the Director of Transportation, shall be responsible for the registration, flow, and parking of vehicles on property owned or leased in whole or in part by the State of North Carolina and which is under the control of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina State University.
1.2.2 The Director of Transportation, acting pursuant to the authority vested by this Ordinance and the Board of Trustees, will exercise discretion and authority in a manner as to assure the proper conduct of the necessary business of the University and the effective utilization and control of the available parking areas and facilities on the campus of the University for the benefit and maximum convenience of visitors, students and employees.

The Director of Transportation is authorized to issue exceptions to regulations within this Ordinance, to issue temporary regulations and suspend enforcement of parking regulations to allow for the benefit and maximum convenience of visitors, students, and employees. The Director of Transportation retains the right to authorize or deny the use of or closing of campus streets and parking lots. The Director of Transportation retains the right to remove vehicles from closed streets and/or parking lots.

Exceptions to regulations, temporary regulations and enforcement suspensions are valid only for when and how specified, and shall not be considered precedent for future situations.

1.2.3 Posting notice of this Ordinance: The Director of Transportation shall post notice of this Ordinance and the General Statutes of North Carolina Chapter 116-44.4 to the public.

1.2.4 Filing of this Ordinance: The Director of Transportation shall provide a certified copy of this Ordinance, to be filed in the following locations:

a. The Office of the Secretary of State of North Carolina
b. UNC General Administration Office

All ordinances adopted under this Part shall be recorded in the minutes of the board of trustees. Each board of trustees shall provide for printing and distributing copies of its traffic and parking ordinances.

1.2.5 Liability: North Carolina State University assumes no liability or responsibility for damage to or theft of any vehicle parked or in operation on the properties leased or under the control of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina State University.

1.2.6 The provisions of this Ordinance shall apply to all NC State University employees, students, partners, vendors, contractors and visitors, as well as the operators of all vehicles, whether public or private, and they shall be enforced 24 hours a day, except as herein provided. It shall be unlawful for any operator to violate any of the provisions of the Ordinance, except as otherwise permitted in this Ordinance or the General Statutes of North Carolina.

1.2.7 The operator of any vehicle shall obey the lawful instruction of any law enforcement officer, parking enforcement officer, traffic officer, and any official traffic signs or control devices appropriately placed and in accordance with the provisions of these regulations. Whenever a particular section does not state that signs are required, such section shall be effective without signs being provided.

1.2.8 Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to prohibit authorized vehicles of the University, or its agents, or of any public utility company from making any such stops as the establishment and
maintenance of streets, grounds, water supply, and utility lines require. It is unlawful to drive or park a motor vehicle on sidewalks, grass, or shrubbery unless such areas are designated for parking.

1.2.9 Monies: Any monies collected pursuant to this Ordinance shall be used for staffing of Transportation, enforcement, planning for services, parking operations, consultants, construction and maintenance of parking facilities, and such other purposes as deemed necessary by the Chancellor to carry out the transportation program at North Carolina State University—or as otherwise designated by North Carolina General Statutes.

1.3 Violation of Ordinance

1.3.1 In addition to the criminal penalties set out by North Carolina General Statute, any person violating this or any regulations issued hereunder is subject to a civil penalty as set forth in this Ordinance. In addition to any civil penalty that may be imposed, Administrative Sanctions may also be imposed if an offender does not pay a validly due penalty or upon repeated offenses. Violations of these Ordinances are not infractions as defined in G.S. 116-44-4.

1.3.2 Rules of Evidence: When a vehicle is found parked or unattended in violation of this Ordinance it shall be considered prima facie evidence that the vehicle was parked:

a. By the person holding a University parking permit for that vehicle
b. By the person registered with the University for a parking permit displayed on that vehicle or
c. By the person on file as the vehicle's owner with the North Carolina Division of Motor Vehicles, or corresponding agencies of another state or nation.

2. LOW SPEED AND TWO OR THREE WHEELED VEHICLES

2.1 Motorcycles/Mopeds/Scooters

2.1.1 Motorcycles, mopeds and scooters must have valid parking permits to utilize a campus parking space. North Carolina State University employees, students, employees of corporate partners and employees of other entities with offices on one of the University's campuses are eligible to request a parking permit.

2.1.2 Permits are purchased from Transportation. Anyone who has a valid permit for an automobile may obtain a motorcycle/moped/scooter permit for his or her personal use at a reduced rate. Motorcycle permits may not be used as part of a carpool.

2.1.3 The permit must be affixed to the front fork of the motorcycle or displayed visibly on the frame of the moped.

2.1.4 Mopeds and/or Scooters may be parked at bicycle racks without a parking permit if they do not block pedestrian access in any manner in excess of that of a bicycle.

2.1.5 Scooters/mopeds are permitted to operate on sidewalks, plazas and in pedestrian safety zones provided that 1) pedestrians have the right-of-way, 2) vehicles are operated at speeds that do not endanger pedestrian or operator safety; 3) vehicles are dismounted in areas of pedestrian congestion. Persons failing to safely navigate these pedestrian areas are subject to fines/citations.
5.4.A

2.1.6 Any scooter/moped deemed to not be mechanically safe by Transportation, or with a gas or oil leak may be immediately impounded. Any scooter/moped that appears to be abandoned may be impounded following the same procedure as followed for bicycles as described in 2.2.4. abandoned.

2.2 Bicycles

2.2.1 For the purpose of this Ordinance, bicycles will be deemed vehicles, and every rider of a bicycle on the campus will be subject to the provisions of the Ordinance with the modifications issued in this section.

2.2.2 Bicycles must be parked and/or secured only to bicycle racks. Bicycles found in the following areas are subject to immediate impoundment:

1. next to a yellow curb
2. on the sidewalk
3. in a driveway
4. against trees or posts
5. in stairways or on handrails
6. in hallways or classrooms
7. at building entrances
8. in any manner which could impede the flow of pedestrian, or vehicular traffic
9. parking meters or signposts.
10. impound

2.2.3 Registration of Bicycles

a. Registration of Bicycles: All bicycles, which are operated, parked, or stored, on the campus by any employee, student, or corporate partner should be registered with Transportation.

b. Bicycle Permits: Bicycle permits are not transferable (either between persons or assigned bicycles). If a bicycle permit becomes damaged, or if the owner acquires a new bicycle, then the owner should obtain a replacement permit from Transportation.

c. Effective Period: Initial registration will be effective from the day registration is completed, and will not expire except when the registration permit is removed from the bicycle to which it was assigned; or there is a change of ownership of the bicycle.

2.2.4 Bicycle Impounding

a. Any bicycle may be impounded if such bicycle appears to have been abandoned.

b. In case of any registered bicycle so impounded, notice will be sent within 15 working days after such impounding to the registered owner at the place of residence designated on the last registration form on file with Transportation.

c. In the case of any unregistered bicycle so impounded, Transportation will make reasonable inquiry to identify the owner or the person entitled to possession thereof, and will within 15 working days after such impounding, post in a conspicuous manner, a notice providing written information to Campus Police specifying: 1) the location where the bicycle was impounded, and 2) the color of the bicycle.
Any impounded bicycle, which is not redeemed within ninety days after notice, will be surplused at the NC State University Surplus Property Office for sale in accordance with NC State University procedures.

2.2.5 Operation of a Bicycle

Required Adherence to Traffic Laws: Every person operating a bicycle shall do so in adherence with traffic control devices and rules of the road applicable to motor vehicles under: North Carolina state laws as prescribed in the General Statutes of North Carolina Chapter 20, Motor Vehicles and these Parking and Transportation Ordinances for North Carolina State University (see section 6.0 Traffic Regulations). Persons who violate this subsection are subject to fines/citations.

2.2.6 Operation of a bicycle in pedestrian safety zones: Cyclists are permitted, though not encouraged, to operate their vehicle in pedestrian safety zones provided that 1) pedestrians are given the right-of-way, 2) vehicles are operated at speeds that do not endanger pedestrian or cyclist safety, 3) vehicles are dismounted in areas of pedestrian congestion. Persons failing to safely navigate these pedestrian areas are subject to fines/citations.

2.2.7 Operation of a bicycle in dismount zones: Cyclists must dismount their vehicle in a dismount zone. Persons who violate this subsection are subject to fines/citations.

2.3 Skateboards/Roller Skates/In-line Skates

2.3.1 Skateboards, roller skates and inline skates shall be considered a means of transportation on NC State campus. In point to point progression, ollies (the event of the rider jumping the device from the ground) and manuals (where only two wheels remain in contact with the ground in an exhibition of balance) shall be considered legal activities.

2.3.2 The use of skateboards, roller skates or inline skates on all of NC State University shall be tolerated beyond a 50-foot radius surrounding all school buildings, and as a means of point-to-point transportation as defined above. As such, obstacles such as staircases, ledges, benches and flower planters shall be off limits to the riders due to the inherent destruction of property that may result from such activities.

2.3.3 Grinding (i.e., frictional contact between any part of the skateboard and a ledge, plant or bench) shall be illegal due to applicable damage to university property. Certain obstacles may be set up by campus recreation for permitted use outside of parking and pedestrian areas.

2.3.4 Skaters must be responsible in consideration of pedestrians and vehicular traffic. Reckless operation, whereby the rider upholds no concern for the safety of others, constitutes a violation of acceptable skateboard use.

2.3.5 Violations of this regulation by students, faculty, or staff shall be enforced in accordance with current University guidelines for violations of the University Student Code of Conduct or the University disciplinary policy for employees. Individuals who violate this regulation and are not affiliated with the University may be trespassed from the University. In addition, the skateboard, roller skates, or in-line skates may be temporarily confiscated for possible use in a University hearing.

2.3.6 Persons who violate this section 2.3 are subject to fines/citations.
2.3.7 Violation of section 2.3 by visitors may result in the person being asked to leave campus. Future violations or failure to leave the campus may result in an arrest for trespassing. The skateboard, roller skates, or in-line skates may be seized for use as evidence in a criminal proceeding.

2.4 Low Speed Vehicles (Gators, Kubotas, Mules, Golf Carts)

2.4.1 Authorized Use - Acquisition, use, and parking is limited to University departments and University contractors with a valid business need. Departments or contractors operating gators, mules or golf carts are expected to comply with all provisions of this document. Personally owned gators, mules or golf carts are prohibited from operating on university property. Any exceptions must be approved by Transportation.

2.4.2 Valid Business Need - Defined as: transporting personnel, equipment, and/or supplies for University purposes when other transportation means are unavailable or problematic; or transporting employees, students, and/or guests with temporary or permanent disability-related needs.

2.4.3 Authorized Operators - Operation of low-speed vehicles is restricted to University employees and students designated by the Department Head. Each department shall maintain a current list of approved operators.

2.4.4 Registration - All Low Speed vehicles are required to be registered with Transportation. Transportation provided decal must be displayed on the vehicle to provide for identification.

2.4.5 Approved and Prohibited Areas – Gators, mules and golf carts may travel on University roads, streets and in University parking lots. They may be operated on sidewalks provided that pedestrians have the right-of-way and vehicles are operated at speeds that do not endanger pedestrian safety. Generally, these vehicles should not be operated in areas of pedestrian congestion or on sidewalks during times of class change. Persons failing to safely navigate these pedestrian areas are subject to fines/citations.

Additionally, these vehicles should not be operated on the grass except when necessary for a temporary detour. These vehicles may not be operated on streets or roads where the speed limit exceeds 35 miles per hour, except to cross such street or road.

2.4.6 Parking – Gators, mules and golf carts must display a valid University parking permit for the appropriate space or zone when utilizing a parking space. Parking is prohibited on sidewalks and grass in a manner that blocks any pedestrian access or route.

2.4.7 Specifications – Gators, mules and golf carts must be equipped with headlamps, horn, reflex reflectors and parking brakes.

2.4.8 Operators of gators, mules and golf carts must possess a valid operator’s driver’s license.

2.4.9 Safety and Protection

   a. General – Gators, mules and golf carts shall not be operated in a manner that may endanger occupants or nearby individuals and property.

   b. Speed Limits - Operators shall not exceed the posted or designated speed limit when operating gators, mules and golf carts on any street, road, or parking lot. In areas of congestion, operators must reduce speed to the equivalent of a slow walking pace.
5.4. A

c. Traffic Laws and Defensive Driving - Operators shall operate gators, mules and golf carts in compliance with all applicable laws and University traffic and parking rules. Additionally, operators shall operate in a safe and responsible manner with due regard for the driving conditions.
d. Passenger Limit and Load Capability - Operators shall ensure that the number of passengers and their seating arrangement and/or the weight, type, and placement of the load do not exceed the manufacturer’s recommendations.
e. Operator and Passenger Safety - Operators and passengers must keep their head, legs, and arms inside the cab area of the gators, mule or golf cart. Operators and passengers should not step or jump from the vehicle until it has stopped moving.

2.5 Personal Assistive Mobility Device

2.5.1 Use - An electric personal assistive mobility device may be operated on the public highways, sidewalks and bicycle paths. A person operating an electric personal assistive mobility device on a sidewalk, roadway, or bicycle path shall yield the right-of-way to pedestrians and other human powered devices. A person operating an electric personal assistive mobility device shall have all rights and duties of a pedestrian.

2.6 Impoundment

2.6.1 Bicycles, scooters, mopeds, motorcycles and other alternative modes of transportation are to be stored in an appropriate manner at bicycle racks or other designated spaces. Those deemed to be stored in a manner that creates a safety issue or inhibits pedestrian movement may be impounded by Transportation.

3. PARKING PERMITS

3.1 General Terms and Conditions

3.1.1 All eligible individuals may request permits through Transportation. Visitors to Campus may obtain a daily visitor parking permit or a temporary parking permit from Transportation. Parking permits and access control devices remain the property of Transportation. Parking permits, replacement permits, temporary permits, or access control devices may not be given, sold, or traded to another person, or placed on a vehicle other than the one(s) for which the permit is registered.

3.1.2 Failure to display an appropriate permit while parked in a permit-required zone or space shall result in a fine.

3.2 Employee Parking Permits

3.2.1 Eligible employees may request a parking permit at any time during the year. New employees must provide Transportation with the required documents verifying their employment with the University. These individuals may request parking permits for unreserved parking spaces or lots closest to their primary work location, or they may request parking in commuter lots. Employees are not eligible to use visitor permits. Employees are not eligible to purchase the following permits: SV, SP, UV, UD, RE, RW, RC, RP, P, CC, and DD.
3.2.2 Employee requests will be assigned based on availability.

3.2.3 Employees who have their permit cost paid through payroll deduction must return their permit upon termination of employment with the University. Individuals are responsible for monthly payment until they return the parking permit. Vehicles displaying unauthorized permits are subject to booting, and the owner being fined, and restitution on the value of the permit.

3.2.4 Employees on an unpaid leave of absence or faculty who take off-campus scholarly assignment may elect to maintain and keep their permit if it is paid in full through its expiration date. Employees who are having their permit fees deducted through monthly payroll must return their permit prior to the leave, or they will be responsible for monthly permit fees. The employee will be entitled to a reassignment of their permit when they return to the University's employment and reinstate their payroll deduction for parking fees.

3.2.5 Employees participating in the pretax program for monthly parking permits deductions will have their refunds adjusted for income tax. These refunds are adjusted by, and mailed from, University Payroll. Employees not participating in the pretax program will not have their refund adjusted for income tax. Transportation will prepare and mail these refunds.

3.2.6 Special Faculty

Salaried Visiting, Clinical, Research, Extension and USDA/USDI are considered employees of the University. Employee parking policies and permit eligibility apply to these individuals.

3.2.7 Retired University Employees

Retired employees may request a "Retiree," or "R," permit if they wish to visit the University. "R" permits may be sold at a lesser rate than permits for employees. Verification of retirement is required at the initial application, and annually to renew the permit.

A retired employee who returns to work in either a part-time or full-time capacity must notify Transportation and return the "R" permit. The individual must purchase a regular-priced employee permit to park on campus while working.

Individuals who falsify employment or compensation information are subject to suspended parking privileges. Permits issued to retirees may not be used by other individuals to attend work or classes on campus.

3.2.8 Phased Retirement participants are considered employees

3.2.9 Permanent Part-time and Full-time Employees-Payroll Deduction

Employees receiving paychecks monthly or biweekly for twelve months a year are eligible to have their monthly parking permit fee deducted from their paycheck. They may choose to have permit fees deducted before or after taxes; i.e., on a pre-taxed gross if before taxes, or taken from their net if after taxes. (Employees should consult their tax advisers before deciding on pretax or after tax permit deductions.) If the individual leaves the University employment, they are responsible for returning the permit to Transportation in order to stop payroll deduction. If permit fees cannot be collected through payroll deduction, and the individual has not returned the permit, they will continue to be responsible for payment of the permit until it is returned to Transportation.
3.2.10 Temporary Employees

Individuals employed in a nonpermanent position or capacity, or through University Temporary Service (UTS) may request a parking permit. Verification of employment, including duration of employment is required. Payment for the permit shall be made by cash, check or credit card. Payment must be for the full amount due on the parking permit. No Partial Payments are accepted. Payroll deduction is not permitted. Permits may be purchased on a monthly basis at a rate equal to one-twelfth the annual cost of the permit. Shorter-term employment shall allow for the purchase of permits at a daily or weekly rate. Temporary employees shall not be issued gate cards. Assignment of a parking permit and parking location shall be decided by Transportation based upon space availability. These individuals are not eligible to be placed on a permit wait list.

3.2.11 Nine Month Recurring Permanent Employees

Permanent employees in recurring positions may request annual parking. If the employee leaves the University prior to the expiration of the permit, they are required to return the permit to Transportation to stop payroll deduction. A refund may be issued if the permit is returned before May 31. If permit fees cannot be collected through payroll deduction, and the individual has not returned the permit, they shall continue to be responsible for payment of the permit until it is returned to Transportation.

3.2.12 Individuals on Campus Employed by other Agencies or Government or Military Agencies

These individuals are eligible for parking under the guidelines for University employees. They are not eligible for payroll deduction of parking fees.

3.2.13 Employees of University Partners

These employees are eligible for parking under the covenant of their leases with the University. They are not eligible for payroll deduction of parking fees.

3.2.14 Adjunct Faculty

Adjunct faculty members are expected to purchase a permit if they require parking on campus.

3.2.15 Eligible employees and departments can make requests for the parking permits listed below. Assignment of permits is based on availability, with consideration to the employee's primary work/office location.

3.2.16 Carpool and Vanpool Eligibility- employees may join a carpool or vanpool to reduce parking and driving costs. Carpool and vanpools must be registered with Transportation. Carpools require a carpool permit in order to park in designated spaces. Triangle Transit (TT) vans are not required to display a parking permit.

3.2.17 Employee Parking Permits

The following provides the general locations and proximity of areas that may be designated for employee parking.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PERMIT</th>
<th>GENERAL CAMPUS AREA FOR PERMIT ASSIGNMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;B&quot;</td>
<td>North Campus Gated Area, North Hall Staff Portion, Hillsborough Square, Pullen Road, Nelson West, Brooks Lot, Carter Williams Lot, Hillsborough East and West Lots.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;C&quot;</td>
<td>Coliseum Bays (Jeter Dr.), Case Center Lot, Steam Plant Lot, Carmichael, Centennial Campus, South West Campus areas, Dan Allen Deck, Method Road Greenhouse, Centennial Biomedical Campus, Central Campus area and South Central Campus,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Avent Ferry Complex, Greek Village, E.S. King Village, Wolf Village, Western Manor.

“CD” Coliseum Parking Deck,
"L" Designated areas and times
"BB" Designated Bicycle Parking throughout campus
"M" Designated Motorcycle Parking throughout campus
"U" Allows access to North Campus Areas by employees or departments who do not reside on North Campus.
"R" "B" and lower zone areas for retired employees
"V" Varsity Drive Lots (portion)

3.3 Student Parking Permits

Eligibility:

b. All students including freshmen are eligible to purchase parking permits, based on space availability. All students are eligible for bicycle and motorcycle parking permits.
c. Students living at University Towers, Val Commons and the College Inn are only not eligible for storage parking permits.
d. Resident students:
   1. Greek Village, Avent Ferry Complex, E.S. King Village and Wolf Village are only eligible for "P" parking permits.
   2. Students who live in University housing on Main Campus are eligible for “RE”, “RP”, “RW”, “RS” permits.
   3. E. S. King Village and Western Manor residents may purchase a “P” or “CC” permit. Students who live in University Housing on Centennial Campus are eligible for “RC” and “RS” permits.
   4. Students who live in University Housing on Centennial Campus are eligible for “RC” and “RS” permits.

   e. Eligible commuting students may purchase parking permits for:
      2. permit "L" if parking is needed 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. or after 3 p.m.
   f. Other Parking Options for Students
      1. Commuting students of any class may park in the Wolfline Park and Ride Lots to ride transit to and from campus. There is no parking fee required in these lots. Overnight parking is prohibited.
      2. Commuting students may park in hourly pay lots on campus at the rates posted. Overnight parking is prohibited.

3.3.1 The following provides general locations and proximity of areas that may be designated for student parking.

PERMIT GENERAL CAMPUS AREA FOR PERMIT ASSIGNMENT

“CC” Designated Centennial Campus Decks and Centennial Biomedical Campus Deck / CVM, E. S. King, Western Manor
5.4.A

“CD” Coliseum Parking Deck Area
“DD” Dan Allen Deck
“RC” Residence Hall Areas on Centennial Campus proximate to Wolf Ridge.
“RE” Residence Hall areas located East of Dan Allen Drive
“RP” Resident Perimeter Lot adjacent to West Deck
“RW” Residence Hall areas located West of Dan Allen Drive
“W” Main Campus West Deck
“P” Avent Ferry Complex, Greek Village, E. S. King Village, Wolf Village and Centennial
     Campus Perimeter Lots and Western Manor
"L" CC, CD, DD, P and W 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and after 3 p.m.
"BB" Designated Bicycle Parking Throughout Campus
"M" Designated Motorcycle Parking throughout Campus at specific locations
"RS" Centennial Campus Perimeter Lots
"V" Varsity Drive Lots

3.3.2 Student Parking Permits:

Eligible students may request parking permits that are applicable to their residence location or commuter status.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Residency Status</th>
<th>Applicable Parking Permits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resident Students</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf Ridge</td>
<td>RC, RS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Hall</td>
<td>RE, RP, RS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watauga, Syme, Gold and Welch</td>
<td>RE, RP, RS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berry, Becton and Bagwell</td>
<td>RE, RP, RS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, Alexander, Owen, Turlington and Tucker</td>
<td>RE, RP, RS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metcalf, Bowen, Carroll</td>
<td><strong>RE, RW, RS, RP</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Sullivan and Bragaw</td>
<td>RW, RS, <strong>RP</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek Village</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E S King Village</td>
<td>P, <strong>CC</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15
5.4.A

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Avent Ferry</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf Village</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Western Manor</strong></td>
<td><strong>P, CC</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Commuting Students</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commuting Students (Including Graduate Students)</td>
<td>CC, CD, DD, W, V, P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.4 Permits For Others

3.4.1 Permits for Departments

a. Departments can obtain Short-Term Temporary permits for unloading/loading materials and supplies at designated loading areas or zones.
b. Service, Academic and Administrative departments may purchase UD (Universal Departmental) permits for employees to use while conducting University-related business.
c. Service departments may purchase SV permits for State-Licensed vehicles used to provide service as defined in Section 1.1.38 of this Ordinance.
d. Departments Heads may request one no-charge Loading/Unloading permit hangtag to facilitate short term departmental loading and/or unloading needs. Additional permits are available for a nominal fee. The permit validates parking up to 30 minutes in designated Loading/Unloading spaces. Displayed on a state-licensed vehicle, the permit validates long term parking on the top level of the Dan Allen deck and in the Hillsborough Square lot.

3.4.2 Visitor Parking and Permit

a. Visitors must purchase a Daily Visitor parking permit and use a Paylot.
b. Campus departments, employees or students who sponsor events on campus, or invite visitors, are responsible for arranging parking for their visitors.
c. Students and employees are not eligible to use visitor permits.

3.4.3 Permits for Service Providers, Salespersons and Cartage

a. Companies delivering supplies and materials on campus are not required to purchase a parking permit if they have a visible company logo displayed on the vehicle, and if the vehicles are parked in an unreserved parking space or designated Loading/Unloading space. Vehicles may not pull up on curbs, sidewalks, landscape areas, other no parking areas, or block traffic.
b. Service providers who are performing maintenance or repair to campus infrastructure, buildings or equipment must purchase a parking permit to park on campus. Salespersons must purchase a parking permit to park on campus.
c. Public Service Companies performing repairs or surveys of utility infrastructures are not required to purchase a parking permit if they have a visible logo displaying their company
name and service on the vehicle. Vehicles must park in parking spaces, and may not pull up on curbs, sidewalks, landscape areas or other no parking areas, or block traffic while performing their duties. The work performed may not exceed a frequency that requires the vehicle to be on campus for more than one day per week. Work that requires use of parking or may impact parking for longer periods must be reviewed and approved by Transportation. Failure to make appropriate parking arrangements shall be considered in violation of this Ordinance.

3.4.4 Special approval is required for the following permits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parking Permit</th>
<th>Authorization Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A lots, AS, T</td>
<td>Vice Chancellor of Finance and Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SV, UD, UV, SP</td>
<td>Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessibility (AH)</td>
<td>Transportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R (Retirees only)</td>
<td>Transportation/Requestor's previous Department Head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD</td>
<td>Transportation/University Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL</td>
<td>Transportation/Student Leader Coordinator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.4.5 Accessibility Parking

Any employee (including employees of corporate partners or employees of other entities located within the University) or student who, because of a short-term or permanent disability, requires a vehicle on campus, must apply for a parking permit to park in an accessible space. The individual is responsible for providing Transportation with all information required to process and review their request for an exception due to disability. A current state-issued accessibility placard is required for long-term disabilities.

Requests will be reviewed by Transportation (with assistance from Student Health Services and the Disability Compliance Office). All possibilities for accessible travel for the student shall be considered, and a decision shall be made for the best alternative.

3.4.6 Trustee Permits

Members of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina State University shall be issued (“T”) permits at the beginning of each academic year at the direction of the Chancellor.

3.4.7 Student Leader Permits
5.4.A

a. Student Leader permits will be issued to specific Student Leader positions upon receipt of a completed application from the individual holding that position. Transportation maintains a list of eligible positions.

b. Permits for new leaders will be issued only after the outgoing leader for that position has returned the previously assigned permit.


3.4.8 Permits for Non-Student Residents of E.S. King Village

Non-Student residents of E.S. King Village who live at E.S. King Village and have a vehicle, must display a valid University parking permit on the vehicle.

3.5 Permit Costs

The Board of Trustees hereby directs the Director of Transportation to collect parking fees for parking permits as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Permit</th>
<th>Academic Year 2013-2014</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Employees, Departments and Others*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>$1038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP</td>
<td>$426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SV</td>
<td>$400-408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UV</td>
<td>$460-469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-Lot</td>
<td>$465-466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B, U, UD, SP</td>
<td>$426-438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>$46-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$223-236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC, RE, RW</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD</td>
<td>$223-336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC, DD</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W, RP</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>$65-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD</td>
<td>$350-369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>$50/semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**3.6 Temporary Replacement Permits**

3.6.1 Authorized permit holders may receive a temporary replacement permit if a vehicle they are driving to campus does not have the permit displayed.

a. Permit holders are not entitled to obtain a temporary permit if the vehicle, which is displaying the original permit, is parked on campus.

b. Transportation reserves the right to limit the number of temporary replacement permits issued to an individual.

**3.7 Affixing/Displaying the Permit (Automobiles)**

3.7.1 Permits must be displayed in the intended manner for the type of permit issued. The entire permit must be clearly visible and cannot be obscured in any way. Hang tag permits must be displayed hanging from the rearview mirror. If no rearview mirror exists, the permit must be displayed face up on the dash in the right hand (passenger) side of the front windshield. Adhesive or static cling permits must be affixed to the right hand (passenger) side of the front windshield with the original adhesive material provided on the permit.

3.7.2 Daily Visitor, Accessibility, or Access Hang Tag permits must be placed on the rearview mirror so that the permit number faces out. In vehicles without suspended mirrors, place permit number side up on right hand (passenger) side of dashboard. Non-hanging permits are to be displayed on the right hand (passenger) side of dashboard.

3.7.3 A violation of this section (Improper Display of Permit) may result in a fine.

**3.8 Permit Replacement**

3.8.1 Replacement

If a permit holder can return an identifiable portion, including the number of the permit, and the permit is registered to that individual, then he may receive a replacement free of charge.

3.8.2 Charges for Replacement
5.4.A

a. If a permit holder cannot return an identifiable portion of their permit, they will be charged $10 for a new permit.

b. If a permit has been lost or stolen, the person to whom the permit was registered may receive a replacement permit for a processing fee of $10.

c. A lost or stolen permit report must be filed with Transportation prior to replacement.

d. If a gate card is lost or stolen, a replacement will be issued for a fee of $10. Damaged gate cards must be replaced and there is no charge to replace a defective card unless it is evident the card has been intentionally damaged.

e. If a lost/stolen permit and/or gate card is found, it must be returned to Transportation and the processing fee will shall be refunded.

f. Displaying and/or possession of a lost/stolen permit or gate card will shall result in a fine, loss of parking privileges for up to one year, and the restitution cost of the permit, and/or gate card.

3.9 Unlawful transfer or Use on Unauthorized Vehicle

3.9.1 Parking permits and access control devices remain the property of Transportation and, as such, parking permits, replacement permits, and access control devices may not be given, sold or traded to another person.

3.9.2 A violation of this section (Unlawful transfer or Use on Unauthorized Vehicle) may result in a fine, loss of parking privileges for up to one year and/or restitution of said permit and/or gate card.

3.10 Forging, Counterfeiting or Altering of Permits

3.10.1 It is a violation to forge, counterfeit or alter a parking permit in any manner, way, shape or form.

3.10.2 A violation of this section (Forging, Counterfeiting or Altering permits) may result in a fine, loss of parking privileges for up to one year and/or restitution of the permit cost from beginning of the academic year up through recovery date of the counterfeit permit.

3.11 Presenting False Information

3.11.1 It is a violation to present, attempt to present or conspire to present information that an individual would have reason to believe is false, to any employee or agent of Transportation for the purpose of obtaining a permanent or temporary parking permit, maintaining a parking permit, processing a petition/appeal or the purpose of deceiving any employee or agent.

3.11.2 A violation of this section (Presenting False Information) may result in a fine and/or loss of parking privileges for up to one year.

3.12 Carpoools

3.12.1 Members of carpools are required to follow all procedures and regulations according to this Ordinance with the following modifications:

a. Carpoolers must register with Transportation each vehicle that will shall be driven to campus.
b. One transferable permit will be issued to the carpool.
c. The carpool will be charged for only one permit.

4.0 PARKING REGULATIONS

4.1 Permit Enforcement

4.1.1 Non-Reserved Parking Spaces/Areas

Parking enforcement is between the hours of 7 a.m. and 5 p.m. Monday through Friday, in any unreserved parking space. "RC," "RE" and "RW" zones are enforced from 7 a.m. to midnight, Monday through Thursday and 5 p.m. on Friday. The Lot behind Peele Hall is enforced 7 a.m. through 7 p.m. Monday through Friday. During official University holidays, permits are required and enforced for 24-hour reserved spaces only. New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr.'s Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, and Christmas unreserved parking spaces/areas are not enforced. At all other times, an appropriate permit must be displayed to park in these areas.

4.1.2 Reserved Parking Spaces/Gated "A"-Lots

Parking enforcement is twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, including University Holidays. At all times, the appropriate permit for the reserved space/area/lot must be displayed on the vehicle.

4.1.3 If a gate to a reserved parking area is raised for any reason, enforcement will be maintained for the permit(s) required for that area.

4.1.4 Specifically designated Client/Visitor Spaces are for use by individuals utilizing business services of the adjacent building and not for general employee parking. Noted time frames apply.

4.1.5 "L" zone permits may park in the “CC”, “DD”, “CD”, “W”, “P” and “V” designated areas between the hours of 7 a.m. and 9 a.m. and after 3 p.m.

4.1.6 The Hillsborough East and West Lots require a "B" zone permit from 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday, and ANY valid University permit at all other times. This lot is monitored 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

4.1.7 The appropriate permit is required to be displayed at all times in any space marked "24 HOUR TOWING." A vehicle in violation is subject to a parking citation and immediate towing at the owner's expense.

4.1.8 Pay Lots will be enforced during posted times noted at each lot entrance. Overnight parking in a pay lot is subject to a parking citation for the violator and possible towing at the owner's expense.

4.1.9 Multiple citations may be issued in pay lots or at meters in time limited spaces or areas.

4.1.10 A violation of this section 4.1 will result in a fine and/or towing.
4.2 Permit Enforcement Zones Areas

4.2.1 A current University Parking Permit is required to be displayed on the campus during the enforcement times, except while parking in parking meter zones or pay lots. Permit holders must pay the required fee for time parked at meters and in pay lots, even if a current permit is displayed on the vehicle.

4.2.2 Employee parking Permit Types are valid in the parking zone areas as indicated below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Permit Type</th>
<th>Valid Individual Space</th>
<th>SV</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>CD</th>
<th>RP</th>
<th>RC</th>
<th>RE</th>
<th>RW</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>RS</th>
<th>V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>Specific assigned space/lot</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1-A4</td>
<td>Specific assigned space/lot</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UV</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SV/SP</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U,R,UD</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1) A1-5 permits are not interchangeable; i.e., A1 is not valid in A4, A4 is not valid in A1, A5, etc.
2) "L" permits are valid in the CC, CD, DD, W, V and P zones 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and after 3 p.m.
3) Visitor parking is provided in designated areas in the Coliseum Deck, Dan Allen Deck and West Lot. A visitor permit must be displayed unless utilizing a pay lot.

5.4.A
### 4.2.3 Student parking permit types are valid in the parking zone area as indicated below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Permit Type</th>
<th>Valid Individual Space</th>
<th>CC</th>
<th>CD</th>
<th>DD</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>V</th>
<th>RC</th>
<th>RE</th>
<th>RP</th>
<th>RW</th>
<th>RS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1) “L” permits are valid in CC, CD, DD, W, P, and V areas 7 a.m. to 9 a.m. and after 3 p.m.

2) CC, CD, DD, W may cross park after 3 p.m. (i.e. CC valid in CD, W, etc. & DD, CD valid in CC & DD, etc.)

### 4.3 Areas receiving 24 Hour Enforcement

#### 4.3.1 No Parking Areas

It shall be unlawful for any person to park a vehicle on the campus in any area or lot except in spaces marked or designated for parking. This includes drive lanes and driveways, intersections, landscape areas, and blocking of any pedestrian route or accessible aisle or route.

This section is not intended to prohibit the stopping of a vehicle, while actually loading or unloading passengers, yielding to an emergency vehicle, yielding to pedestrians or other traffic, following the direction of a traffic sign, signal or other device, the stopping of a public conveyance or by instruction of a law enforcement officer, so long as said vehicle does not obstruct any crosswalk, accessibility parking areas, walkway, intersection or access to any accessibility parking areas.

#### 4.3.2 Chancellor's residence:

No person will park a vehicle at the Chancellor's residence, 1570 Main Campus Drive except for the Chancellor, his/her family and their visitors or invited guests.

#### 4.3.3 Fire Lanes:

Certain campus areas are designated as "fire lanes" and carry a more severe penalty, including a fine and 24-hour towing, for blocking these zones. Fire lanes are typically designated with red painted curbs with "fire lanes" in white and/or signage/pavement markings and/or signage. Yellow hatching or verbiage on the pavement may additionally define the area.

#### 4.3.4 Fire Hydrants:

Parking in a manner that blocks access to any fire hydrant, regardless of the presence of special "fire lane" designation, is a violation of this section.
4.3.5 **Stand pipes**: Parking in such a manner that blocks access to any standpipe or sprinkler system is a violation of this Ordinance.

4.3.6 **Barrier Posts**: Parking in front of or beyond removable barrier posts is a violation of this Ordinance.

4.3.7 **Street Access**: Certain streets, lanes or curbs may be designated by Transportation as fire lanes for other life safety reasons, such as high rise building access, fire truck turning radius, ambulance access, etc.

4.3.8 **Access areas to Accessibility Parking**: Parking in a manner that blocks a curb cut, path, and/or access point to an accessibility parking space. Parking illegally in an accessible parking space or blocking access to such a space is subject to 24-hour enforcement. This includes a fine and towing.

4.3.9 A violation of this section will result in a fine and the vehicle is subject to 24 hour towing.

**Note**: A list of the locations of fire hydrants, standpipes, barrier posts and street access is maintained at Transportation.

4.4 **Parking Restrictions**

4.4.1 A vehicle must always be parked in the manner and direction indicated by the parking markings and within the confines of the parking space. A vehicle may not encroach its wheels into another space.

4.4.2 **No vehicle parked on campus may**:

   a. be displayed for sale
   b. have maintenance performed on it, including washing, greasing, or repairing the vehicle except in the case of repairs necessitated by an emergency, and only then if the vehicle is in a marked space and has been reported to Transportation
   c. be exempted from ticketing because a note has been left on the vehicle windshield or flashing lights have been left on
   d. be stored in a manner which is not incident to the bonafide use and operation of the vehicle; or
   e. have a trailer attached to it when parked. Trailers may not be parked on campus without permission by Transportation.

4.4.3 No person shall park a vehicle in any space labeled "24 HOUR TOWING" unless the proper permit for that space is displayed on said vehicle.

4.4.4 No person shall park a vehicle in any space designated for accessibility parking unless the proper placard and/or permit for that space is displayed on the vehicle.

4.4.5 No person shall park a vehicle in a pay lot without payment for time indicated by ticket receipts received from an automated collection device, receipt of stated fees from an attendant, fee indicator, or posted sign.

4.4.6 A violation of this section will result in a fine except for subsections 4.4.3 and 4.4.4, which will result in a fine and the vehicle is subject to towing.
4.5 Parking Meters/Automatic Pay Lot Devices

4.5.1 This section will apply between the hours of 7 a.m. and 5 p.m. Monday through Friday. Meters are enforced between the hours of 7 a.m and 5 p.m. and times of enforcement for pay lots are posted.

4.5.2 When any vehicle will be parked in any parking space alongside or next to where a parking meter is located, the operator will, upon entering the parking meter space, immediately deposit the proper coin (U.S. currency) as is designated by proper directions on the meter. When required by the directions on the meter, the operator of the vehicle, after the deposit of the proper coin or coins, will also set in operation the timing mechanism of the meter in accordance with the directions appearing thereon. Failure to deposit such proper coins and setting the timing mechanism in operation correctly when so required, will constitute a violation of this section.

4.5.3 Any person placing a vehicle in a parking meter space which indicates that unused time has been left in the meter by a previous occupant of the space will not be required to deposit a coin if occupancy does not exceed the indicated unused parking time.

4.5.4 If any vehicle remains parked in any such parking meter space beyond the parking time limit set for such parking space and if the meter indicates such illegal parking, then, in that event, the vehicle will be considered as parking overtime and in violation of this section.

4.5.5 A violation of this section 4.5 will result in a fine.

4.5.6 Transportation will be responsible for posting parking meters of a specified time in locations as needed throughout campus.

4.5.7 No person will deposit or attempt to deposit a slug, button, foreign currency, or any other device or substance as a substitute for coins of United States currency. The parking meters accept nickels, dimes, and quarters for proper operation.

4.5.8 It is unlawful for any person to deface, damage, tamper with, willfully break, destroy or impair the usefulness of, or to open without lawful authority an entry or exit gate or parking meter. A violation of this subsection will result in a fine and the cost of repairs incurred.

4.5.9 For use of automatic pay lot devices see instructions posted on the pay on foot station. All vehicles parked in the Dan Allen Deck pay lot must make proper payment using the automatic pay lot device at the time of parking a vehicle.

Note: A list of parking meter locations is maintained in Transportation.

4.6 Pay Lots/Pay Stations/Pay Devices

4.6.1 Any vehicle may park in lots designated as pay lots. Pay lots may be controlled by attendants, automated collection devices or drop slots for payment, and will be monitored by Parking Enforcement.
4.65.2 Pay lots are located at the following sites:

- Dan Allen Drive Parking Deck/First Level
- Ground level of Coliseum Deck
- Partners Way Deck
- Poulton Deck
- Bell Tower

Vehicles entering these lots may pay fees on an hourly basis. Hourly time periods are sixty (60) minutes from beginning at the time the vehicle entered.

4.65.3 A violation of this section 4.65 will shall result in a fine or fines.

4.76 Timed Zones

4.76.1 It will shall be unlawful for any vehicle to remain in a space or area with a designated time limit for more than the stated time.

4.76.2 A violation of this section 4.76 will shall result in a fine.

4.87 Repeat Offenders

4.87.1 Upon receiving the sixth (6) violation within any six month period, the vehicle will shall be immobilized and placed on the tow/immobilization list. A maximum of one (1) meter violation per day will shall count in total ticket count. Any additional violation of the Parking Ordinance may result in the vehicle being towed or immobilized. A vehicle will shall remain on the tow/immobilization list for as long as six (6) tickets have been received in the immediate preceding six-month (6) period.

4.98 Prohibited Use of Streets and Transportation Facilities

4.98.1 Any person or group who wishes to use campus streets or transportation facilities for any purpose other than that which they are intended or for mass distribution or posting of information in the form of flyers or anything else put on vehicles parked on campus, or on facilities and structures, must first obtain authorization from Transportation. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation to use the streets, roadways, alleys, driveways, sidewalks, parking lots or parking areas on the campus for the purpose of:

a. Advertising any article, commodity, service or event by sign, poster, drawing or photograph, by crying out the same or by using any loudspeaker, musical instrument or noise making device, without expressed, written permission of the University.

b. Selling or offering for sale any article, commodity or service except by those persons, firms or corporations who are official selling agencies of the University.

4.98.2 Any person or group who wishes to use campus streets or parking areas for any purpose other than normal academic or administrative activities must obtain authorization from the Director of Transportation.
a. There may be a rental fee charged based on size of lot, length of use and location.
b. There will be a fee assessed for any labor and/or materials provided by Transportation.
c. There will be a cleaning and maintenance charge assessed for any work required to return a lot to its condition prior to rental, normal wear excepted.

### 4.10 Abandoned Vehicles

4.10.1 The Director of Transportation is hereby authorized to remove any vehicle that has been parked illegally for more than ten days, or which is determined to be "derelict" under North Carolina General Statute 20-137.7, and dispose of such vehicles as prescribed by North Carolina General Statute 20-137.6 to 20-137.14.

### 4.11 Blocking Vehicles/Disabled Vehicles

4.11.1 It shall be unlawful to park a vehicle in such a manner to prevent another vehicle from movement.

a. Inoperable/disabled vehicles must be reported to NC State University Campus Police and/or Transportation.
b. Inoperable/disabled vehicles left standing in driveways, driving lanes, tow lanes, blocking vehicles or other no parking areas are subject to being towed and fined.
c. It is advised that the inoperable/disabled vehicle owner/driver move the car to the nearest unreserved, designated parking space and obtain the proper permit from Transportation immediately thereafter.
d. Operators of disabled vehicles must obtain and display a disabled vehicle permit if no zone permit is displayed on the disabled vehicle.

### 5.0 ENFORCEMENT

#### 5.1 Penalties

5.1.1 The Director of Transportation is hereby authorized to collect a fine in the following amount for a violation of this Ordinance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Violation Code</th>
<th>Violation Description</th>
<th>Amount of Fine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>No Parking Permit Displayed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Expiring Permit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Visitor or Vendor Space</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Permit Improperly Displayed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$40

$5
5.2 Towing

5.2.1 The Director of Transportation is hereby authorized to have vehicles towed from the campus of the University to a designated place of storage for any vehicle in violation of the following:

- unauthorized parking in a space marked 24 HOUR TOWING
- a violation of section 4.4.4 “unauthorized parking in an accessibility-disabled space”
- parking in a no parking area or fire lane
- unauthorized parking at 1570 Main Campus Drive
- repeat offenders
- abandoned or stored vehicles
- unauthorized parking in a reserved space and/or lot
- a vehicle that has had an immobilization device placed on it, and remains unclaimed after 36 hours.
- Upon evidence of tampering with a boot or threatening to remove a boot.
- Unauthorized use of permit.

5.2.2 In addition to any fine assessed for a violation of this Ordinance, the owner of a vehicle which is towed from the University is responsible for payment directly to the towing contractor of any towing and/or storage fee charged for such towing.
5.2.3 Notice of North Carolina State Law Concerning Towed Vehicles

North Carolina State University provides an appeal procedure for the resolution of booting, towing and parking violations (see Section 6). North Carolina GS 20-119.11 provides the following:

Whenever a vehicle with a valid license plate or registration is towed as provided in G. S. 20-119.2, the authorizing person will immediately notify the last known registered owner of the vehicle of the following:

a. description of the vehicle;
b. location of vehicle;
c. violation with which the owner is charged, if any;
d. procedure the owner must follow to have the vehicle returned to him; and

e. procedure the owner must follow to request a probable cause hearing on the towing.

The owner or any other person entitled to claim possession of the vehicle may request in writing a hearing to determine if probable cause existed for the towing. The request must be filed with the magistrate in the county where the vehicle was towed by the person entitled to claim possession.

The magistrate will set the hearing within 72 hours of his receiving the request. The only issue at this hearing is whether or not probable cause existed for the towing. If the magistrate finds that probable cause did exist, the tower's lien continues. If the magistrate finds that probable cause did not exist, the tower's lien is extinguished. Any aggrieved party may appeal the magistrate's decision to district court.

5.3 Vehicle Immobilization

5.3.1 Any vehicle parked in violation of this Ordinance or any parking regulation issued hereunder may be immobilized by use of a wheel boot.

5.3.2 Wheel boots may be removed only by Transportation staff, upon payment of the boot removal fee and all outstanding fines.

5.3.3 Vehicles immobilized for longer than thirty-six hours will be towed from the University to a designated storage facility. The owner or custodian of the vehicle will be responsible for both the boot removal and towing fees, applicable storage fees, and accumulated fines. A vehicle will not be released until restitution arrangements are complete.

5.3.4 Vehicles are released from towing and immobilization during normal office hours, 7 a.m. - 5 p.m., Monday through Friday.

5.4 Suspension of Parking Privileges

5.4.1 The Director of Transportation can, in addition to any other penalty, suspend the parking privileges of any individual found to be in violation of the following:

a. unauthorized use of a permit
b. counterfeiting or altering of permits
c. presenting false information
5.4. A

- repeat offenders
- failure to settle outstanding fines and fees
- destruction or damage to University property

Chronic offenders are subject to escalating punitive enforcement measures that include, but are not limited to, booting of the vehicle on each subsequent violation, increasing boot removal fees, towing of vehicle on each subsequent violation, revocation of parking privileges and/or (as applicable) referral to the Office of Student Conduct.

5.5 Payment of Fines, Fees and Charges

5.5.1 Payments due to Transportation may be made in the following manners:

- a. Cash (not mailed), valid one-party checks, payroll deduction (employees only), debit, credit cards or All Campus Card. Coins will not be accepted as a primary source of payment.
- b. Service Unit Billings - State funds may not be used for payment of parking violations or permits for employees' personal vehicles.
- c. University Cashier - The University Cashier will accept payments for delinquent student parking violations that have been forwarded to the University Cashier's Office from Transportation.

5.6 Failure to Settle Fines, Fees and Charges

5.6.1 Failure to settle outstanding transportation fines, fees, and/or charges within the required time frame can result in the University's arranging for the collection of fees assessed against faculty, staff, students, and visitors in the following manner:

- a. Penalties owed by employees of the University may be deducted from payroll checks.
- b. Penalties owed by students will be forwarded to the University Cashier for collection in the same manner that other debts owed to the University by students are collected.
- c. Individuals whose fines are not collected through payroll deduction or by the University Cashier's Office will be forwarded to a collection agency, the Attorney General's Office, or the Department of Revenue for collection.

Payments are expected for the following:

- a. permits
- b. parking violations
- c. replacement of returned check
- d. returned check charges
- e. gate cards and remote-controlled gate openers
- f. repairs to damaged property
- g. boot removal fees and towing
- h. imposed fines
5.7 Appeals

5.7.1 Individuals issued parking violations and other violation fines, restitution and/or suspension of parking privileges may appeal the penalty within fourteen calendar days of the date of the citation or letter imposing punishment.

a. Appeals must be filed online at the Transportation office or through the Transportation website.
b. All information requested on the appeal form must be provided to constitute a valid appeal.
c. Only those appeals received during the fourteen-calendar day deadline will be reviewed.
d. Late or incomplete appeals will not be reviewed and do not require a response.
e. Appellants will be notified by mail and/or e-mail of the decision to grant or deny their request.

5.7.2 Appeal Rulings:

a. If the appeal is granted, no further action is necessary.
b. If the appeal is denied, the appellant may, in some cases, submit a Request for an Appeal Board Hearing.
   1. Fine amounts must be paid prior to a Board Hearing request being accepted.
   2. Board Hearing requests must be received within 14 days of the appeal decision.
   3. All information on the appeal form must be provided to constitute a valid Board Hearing Request.
c. Only appeals that meet the requirements of 5.7.2.b. will be reviewed.
d. Board Hearing Requests are not accepted for the following violations based on the defined circumstances:

   - Overtime Parking-If meter or timed permit has expired

   - On the third and subsequent violation of the same infraction received within a one year period
   - Parking in a Fire Lane-Unless documentation of a life threatening emergency is provided

5.7.3 Accepted Board Hearing Requests will be presented before an Appeals Hearing Board. The individual will be notified in writing of the hearing date, time and location. Attendance at the hearing is not required. Each individual is permitted one continuance of the hearing if they are unable to attend. A continuance must be requested at least 48 hours prior to the scheduled date. Individuals must be on time for their hearing; cases will not be rescheduled.

   - Appellants are required to notify Appeals Officer on whether or not they will attend the hearing. Failure to do so will result in nullification of the Hearing Request and the fine reverts to the original amount.

The decision reached by the Hearing Board is final. There are no further procedures available with the University to have the appeal reviewed. If the appeal is denied, collection procedures will be initiated and payment must be made within 14 calendar days of the notice of denial.

5.7.4 The Appeals Hearing Board will hear and make decisions for all eligible Board Hearing Requests.

Judgment of a Board is based on:
5.4.A

a. Information provided by the appellant.
b. Any information provided by Transportation or Campus Police to include previous violations records.
c. This Ordinance.
e. Information contained in the parking violation notice.
f. The issuing officer's testimony.

5.7.5 Appeals Hearing Board Membership

Student members are recommended by the Student Government. Faculty members are recommended by the Faculty Senate. Staff members are recommended by the Staff Senate.

5.7.6 Appeals Hearing Board Structure and Process at Hearings

Each appeal **shall** be heard and a decision reached by a group of the appellant's peers.

a. A member of the University Legal Counsel may be used as a consultant to answer legal concerns posed by the Appeals Hearings Board.
b. A representative of Transportation may attend each hearing to clarify any operational questions that may arise.
c. Appeals Hearings Board shall meet monthly, as the academic schedule allows. When additional hearings are necessary to process appeals, the Hearing Officer shall determine and schedule appropriate date and time.

5.7.7 Outside Legal Counsel

Although active participation by legal counsel is not permitted, a third party observer may be allowed. This observer may not actively participate during the hearing process. The appellant must inform the Hearings Officer at least 48 hours prior to their hearing date if they wish to have an observer present and the name of that individual.

6.0 TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

6.1 The Director of Transportation is responsible for establishing and posting all traffic control signs and devices on campus for the purpose of regulating vehicular operations and speeds for University streets, roads, parking lots, parking structures, or anywhere vehicles may travel. These signs/devices may regulate vehicle direction, vehicle stopping or yielding, fire lanes, no parking areas, pedestrian crossings or any other regulatory needs to direct or control the flow of vehicles.

6.2 Speed Limits

6.2.1 Pursuant to the provisions of North Carolina General Statute 116-44.4, 25 miles per hour is the maximum allowable speed on the campus of the University, unless otherwise posted.
6.2.2 Speed limits will be enforced campus-wide by NC State University Campus Police for the maximum speed posted along each street, road, alley and driveway, and within each parking lot or parking deck.

6.3 Directional Signs

6.3.1 No vehicle will be driven or operated to go in a direction opposite to that indicated by signs or markings placed, posted or installed to indicate one-way streets or "Do Not Enter" areas. All one-way streets are marked by "ONE WAY" and/or "DO NOT ENTER" signs.

6.4 Instructional Signs

6.4.1 No vehicle will be driven or operated to go in any manner opposite to that indicated by the signs or markings that direct traffic in a specific manner or way.

6.5 Stop Signs

6.5.1 When stop signs are posted, placed or installed or when clearly marked stop bars are painted upon any streets or roadways intersecting any other streets or roadways, the operator of a vehicle will stop in obedience thereto and yield the right of way to vehicles operating on designated main traveled or through streets.

6.6 Yield Signs

6.6.1 When yield signs are posted, placed or installed, upon any streets or roadways, the operator of a vehicle will yield at every such sign, except when directed otherwise by a law enforcement officer or by a traffic control signal or traffic control device.

6.7 Traffic Control Signals

6.7.1 Vehicles facing a red light from a steady or strobe beam traffic signal will not enter the intersection while the steady or strobe beam traffic signal is emitting a red light; except where prohibited by an appropriate sign, vehicular traffic facing a red light, after coming to a complete stop at the intersection, may enter the intersection to make a right turn. Vehicles will yield the right-of-way to pedestrians and to other traffic using the intersection. When the traffic signal is emitting a steady yellow light, vehicles facing the yellow light are warned that a red light will be immediately forthcoming. When the traffic signal is emitting a steady green light, vehicles may proceed with due care through the intersection subject to the rights of pedestrians and other vehicles as may otherwise be provided by law.

6.7.2 When a flashing red light has been erected or installed at an intersection, approaching vehicles facing the red light will stop and yield the right-of-way to vehicles in or approaching the intersection. The right to proceed will be subject to the rules applicable to making a stop at a stop sign.
5.4.A

6.7.3 When a flashing yellow light has been erected or installed at an intersection, approaching vehicles facing the yellow flashing light may proceed through the intersection with caution, yielding the right-of-way to vehicles in or approaching the intersection.

6.7.4 When a stop sign, traffic signal, flashing light, or other traffic-control device requires a vehicle to stop at an intersection, the driver shall stop at an appropriately marked stop line or, if none, before entering a marked crosswalk or, if none, before entering the intersection at the point nearest the intersecting street where the driver has a view of approaching traffic on the intersecting street.

6.8 Penalty for Violation of this Article

6.8.1 The penalty for violation of any regulation prescribed in 6.0 shall be a criminal penalty payable to District Court consistent with General Statute 20.
### Agenda Item / Issue:  5.5.A  Site Review & Approval/Delta Gamma House – South Campus

**Requested / Required Action:** Approval of Site

**Functions:**
The Delta Gamma sorority house is planned for Lot 4 at NC State’s Greek Village. The house will be 2 stories with a walkout basement and will have 40 beds. Other spaces will include a house director’s suite, study areas/library, living room, commercial kitchen and multipurpose room. The gross square footage for the house is approximately 20,400 square feet and construction cost is estimated to be $3.5 million. The project is scheduled to break ground in fall 2015.

**Project Scope:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$350,000</td>
<td>Design/Consultant Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,975,000</td>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$175,000</td>
<td>Contingency/Other Project Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,500,000</td>
<td>Total Project Budget</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Design Team:** Cline Design Associates – Lead Designer

**Master Plan Summary:**
The Greek Village master plan envisions creating a sense of community with houses facing in towards a large campus green/community space. Each house will connect to the campus path system. There will be on-street parking but the majority of the parking for the residents will be behind the houses.

**Recommendation:** CDRP review on February 26, 2014. Approval recommended.

**Suggested Motion:** Move approval of site for the Delta Gamma House Improvements.

**Funding Source:** Private Funding

**Responsible University unit**
Office of Finance and Business, Facilities Division

**University Presenter/Contact:**
Lisa Johnson, University Architect
context
context
context
context
context
project site
Existing Shade Tree

Large Evergreen Shrubs Along Retaining Wall

Shrubs Along Front Porch

Small Evergreen Trees for Screening

Proposed Shade Tree

4'-5' Hedge Along Property Line

Native Grasses and Low Shrubs

Shrubs Along Retaining Wall

Accent Evergreen Shrubs

Flowering Accent Trees

Switchgrass

Foster Holly

Yaupon Holly

Crape Myrtle

Compact Holly

Viburnum

Abelia

Camellia

Magnolia

Viburnum L bordering main entrance

Anise

Cleyera

Oaks

Azalea

Viburnum

Compact Holly

Chaste Tree

Loropetalum

Hydrangea

Lilacs

Chaste Tree

Flowering Accent Trees

Grape Hyacinth

Graphic Breakline Between Lower and First Floor

Flowering Accent Trees

Native Grasses and Low Shrubs

Accent Evergreen Shrubs

Shrubs Along Retaining Wall

Proposed Delta Gamma House

Conceptual Landscape Plan

Delta Gamma
Raleigh, North Carolina
Delta Gamma
raleigh, north carolina

schematic plan
january 21, 2014

This graphic is for illustrative purposes only and is subject to change.
fiberglass shingle roof

roof bearing +21'-0"

standing seam metal roof
gutters and downspouts
to match

2nd floor +12'-0"

brick veneer

1st floor 0'-0"

composite columns

ground floor -12'-0"

metal railing

fiber-cement siding

composite shutters

brick columns

aluminum clad windows

greek village drive elevation (1/4" = 1'-0")
Delta Gamma
raleigh, north carolina

parking elevation (1/4" = 1'-0")

roof bearing +21'-0"
2nd floor +12'-0"
1st floor 0'-0"
ground floor -12'-0"
Agenda Item / Issue: 5.6.A.1 Plan Review/Reynolds Coliseum Renovation – Central Campus

Requested / Required Action: Plan Review

Functions: Reynolds Coliseum was built in 1949 and is approximately 200,000 GSF. The renovation of Reynolds Coliseum will provide a new Athletics Walk of Fame and History exhibit within the northern third of the existing building. The project scope includes renovations to the women’s basketball and volley ball offices as well as the ROTC spaces. Arena level improvements include modifications to the court, new telescopic courtside seating and minimal improvements to upper level seating. Also included are mechanical, electrical, plumbing, fire alarm and sprinkler improvements as well as structural modifications, building code compliance upgrades.

Project Scope:

- $3,263,693 Design/Consultant Costs
- $23,500,000 Construction
- $8,263,307 Contingency/Other Project Costs
- $35,000,000 Total Project Budget

Design Team: Corley Redfoot Architects, Inc. – Lead Designer
360 Architecture – Sports Facilities Designer
Bass Nixon & Kennedy, Inc. (MEP & FP)

Master Plan Summary: Reynolds Coliseum is one of the nine Hallowed Places designated in the Physical Master Plan. The Master Plan requires that any alterations to a Hallowed Place be given special consideration by the campus community. Alterations to the exterior of Reynolds will require this special consideration. Exterior changes include window and door replacements and low profile, roof top, mechanical equipment (southern end of the roof).


Funding Sources: University - $15,000,000 and Athletics/Wolfpack Club - $20,000,000

Responsible University unit: Office of Finance and Business, Facilities Division
University Presenter/Contact: Lisa Johnson, University Architect
Proposed Rooftop Unit Locations
View from Morrill Drive - PROPOSED
EXISTING CONDITIONS

11.20.2013
DOOR & WINDOW REPLACEMENT
11.20.2013

Proposed North Elevation
(without ticket window improvements)

Proposed South Elevation
Exterior View of Riddick Hall—Window Material Precedent

DOOR & WINDOW REPLACEMENT
11.20.2013
DOOR & WINDOW REPLACEMENT

11.20.2013

Reynolds Coliseum Renovations & Walk of Fame
NC State University

Exterior View of Yarbrough Steam Plant - Window Material Precedent
Concourse Level Door Elevation (East & West Sides)
Event Level  Overhead Door Elevation (East Side)

DOOR & WINDOW REPLACEMENT
02.18.2014
Agenda Item / Issue: 5.6.A.2 Plan Review/Delta Gamma House – South Campus

Requested / Required Action: Plan Review

Functions: The Delta Gamma sorority house is planned for Lot 4 at NC State’s Greek Village. The house will be 2 stories with a walkout basement and will have 40 beds. Other spaces will include a house director’s suite, study areas/library, living room, commercial kitchen and multipurpose room. The gross square footage for the house is approximately 20,400 square feet and construction cost is estimated to be $3.5 million. The project is scheduled to break ground in fall 2015.

Project Scope:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Design/Consultant Costs</td>
<td>$350,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$2,975,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency/Other Project Costs</td>
<td>$175,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Project Budget</td>
<td>$3,500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Design Team: Cline Design Associates – Lead Designer

Master Plan Summary: The Greek Village master plan envisions creating a sense of community with houses facing in towards a large campus green/community space. Each house will connect to the campus path system. There will be on-street parking but the majority of the parking for the residents will be behind the houses.


Funding Source: Private Funding

Responsible University unit: Office of Finance and Business, Facilities Division

University Presenter/Contact: Lisa Johnson, University Architect
context
context
context
fiberglass shingle roof

standing seam metal roof

gutters and downspouts to match

brick veneer

composite columns

metal railing

fiber-cement siding

composite shutters

brick columns

aluminum clad windows

greek village drive elevation (1/4" = 1'-0'"

DELTA GAMMA

Delta Gamma
raleigh, north carolina

Project 012044

© 2013 Cline Design Associates, PA expressly reserves its common law copyright and other property rights in these plans. These plans are not to be reproduced, altered, or copied in any form or manner whatsoever, nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the expressed written permission and consent of Cline Design Associates, PA.
Delta Gamma
raleigh, north carolina

leadership drive elevation (1/4" = 1'-0'"

roof bearing +21'-0"

2nd floor +12'-0"

1st floor 0'-0"

ground floor -12'-0"

January 21, 2014
Delta Gamma
Raleigh, North Carolina

Project 012044

© 2013 Cline Design Associates, PA expressly reserves its common law copyright and other property rights in these plans. These plans are not to be reproduced, changed, or copied in any form or manner whatsoever, nor are they to be assigned to any third party without first obtaining the expressed written permission and consent of Cline Design Associates, PA.

This graphic is for illustrative purposes only and is subject to change.
parking elevation (1/4" = 1'-0"")

roof bearing +21'-0"

2nd floor +12'-0"

1st floor 0'-0"

ground floor -12'-0"
Delta Gamma
raleigh, north carolina

left side elevation (1/4" = 1'-0")

roof bearing +21'-0"
2nd floor +12'-0"
1st floor 0'-0"
ground floor -12'-0"
5.6.B.1 Plan Approval – Athletic Indoor Practice Facility – West Campus

Requested / Required Action: Plan Approval

Functions: The project is located in the West Campus Precinct between Carter-Finley Stadium and the outdoor football practice fields. The one-story facility will provide indoor space for multiple intercollegiate varsity sports to practice in times of inclement weather. The approximately 440’ x 240’ building will be a prefabricated metal structure with a barrel-vault roof, brick accents and multiple roll-up doors. The building includes a 120-yard football field with artificial turf, four regulation sprint lanes, track and field training pit and jumping area, strength and condition area, and approximately 1000 square feet for storage space and toilet facilities.

Project Scope:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Design/Consultant Costs</td>
<td>$1,912,818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>$11,388,321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contingency/Other Project Costs</td>
<td>$698,861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Project Budget</td>
<td>$14,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Design Team: Design-Build Team selections 11/19/2013

Master Plan Summary: The project will improve pedestrian paths connections to the Murphy Center and the outdoor practice fields. The exterior materials and detailing will blend with other facilities in this campus neighborhood.


Suggested Motion: Move approval of plans for the Athletic Indoor Practice Facility

Funding Source: Athletics/Wolfpack Club

Responsible University unit: Office of Finance and Business, Facilities Division

University Presenter/Contact: Lisa Johnson, University Architect
NEW CROSSWALK
EMERGENCY VEHICLE STAGING
30' FROM EDGE OF PAVEMENT
NEW PARKING
523 SPACES
RE-ORIENT E-W
TYP. 9X20 SPACE
EMERGENCY VEHICLE STAGING
IMPROVE DRIVE ALIGNMENT
NEW PATH
EXISTING ACCESS
EXISTING PATH
TO COMBINED STORMWATER BMP
WESTCHASE BLVD
NEW PARKING
523 SPACES
RE-ORIENT E-W
TYP. 9X20 SPACE
EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
EXISTING ACCESS
EXISTING PATH
COORDINATED LAYOUT CIRCULATION WITH MEDLIN PARKING
FUTURE PEDESTRIAN PATH TO BLUE RIDGE ROAD
MEDLIN PROPERTY PARKING
FUTURE PEDESTRIAN PATH TO MURPHY CENTER
NEW PATH
FUTURE PEDESTRIAN PATH TO STADIUM
PLAZA
Indoor Practice Facility - Conceptual Site Plan
NCSU OUTDOOR PRACTICE FACILITY
NC State University March 18, 2014
Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
Proposed Floor Plan

Player Entrance

Public Entrance

NC STATE UNIVERSITY
INDOOR PRACTICE FACILITY

03.26.2014
Building Elevations
NC STATE UNIVERSITY
INDOOR PRACTICE FACILITY
2014 - 03 - 18
Approval of Plans and Specifications of Formal Projects
Less than $2,000,000

**Note:** The projects below are submitted to the Trustees’ Buildings and Property Committee for formal acceptance of plans and specifications. This listing represents projects received since February 25, 2014 meeting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Construction Estimate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>College of Textiles</strong></td>
<td>$1,952,667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Floor Renovations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer: Ratio Architects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raleigh, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Source: Capital Improvements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Watauga Residence Hall</strong></td>
<td>$1,603,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC and Chiller Replacement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer: McKim &amp; Creed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raleigh, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Source: Receipts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Centennial Campus</strong></td>
<td>$1,500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centennial Entrance at Trailwood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer: OBS Landscape Architects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raleigh, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Source: Departmental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Administrative Services III</strong></td>
<td>$1,300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Center II – Utility Redundancy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer: Dewberry Engineers, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raleigh, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Source: Facilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hodges Wood Products</strong></td>
<td>$471,451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof Replacement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer: Rooftop Systems Engineers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raleigh, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Source: Repair and Renovation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sullivan Residence Hall</strong></td>
<td>$413,568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stair Enclosures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer: Roughton, Nickelson, Deluca</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durham, NC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Source: Departmental</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Approval of Plans and Specifications of Formal Projects
Less than $2,000,000

**Biltmore Hall**
Basement Equipment Room
Designer: Sigma Engineered Solutions
Morrisville, NC
Fund Source: Repair and Renovation

**Monteith Engineering Research Center**
Parking Deck Sprinkler Replacement
Designer: The Wooten Company
Raleigh, NC
Fund Source: Departmental

**Dorothy and Roy Park Alumni**
State Club Dining Room Refurbishment
Designer: Design Lines LLC
Raleigh, NC
Fund Source: Departmental

**CALS Dairy Office & Milking Parlor**
Site Electrical Upgrades
Designer: Stanford White Associates
Raleigh, NC
Fund Source: Departmental

**Engineering Building 1**
Pergola Shelter Roof
Designer: In Situ Studio
Raleigh, NC
Fund Source: Departmental

**Cox Hall**
Drainage and ADA Improvements
Designer: Timmons Group
Raleigh, NC
Fund Source: Departmental
Centennial Campus and Biomedical Campus Project Status Report
Board of Trustees – Building and Property Committee April 24, 2014
(Actions since September 19, 2013 Report)

THE GREENS AT CENTENNIAL

Scope: Market-Based Multi-Family Residential Rental Housing Development
Developer: Capital Associates
Designer: Humphries & Partners
Budget: $29,000,000
Funding: Private Developer
Status: Clubhouse opened January 2014. Building One is complete, Building Two is 50% complete and Building Three rough-in is underway.
Completion: February 2014 (first building)

ALLIANCE ONE BUILDING

Scope: 145,000 s.f. office building with structured parking.
Developer: SM Alliance, LLC
Designer: Jenkins-Peer Architects
Budget: Approximately $37,350,000
Funding: Private Developer
Status: Construction restarted October 2013, steel erection 75% complete, foundations for parking deck are 50% complete.
Completion: Spring 2015
NORTH SHORE RESIDENTIAL

Scope: For Sale Private Residential Condominiums
Developer: White Oak Properties
Designer: J. Davis Architects
Budget: TBD
Funding: Private Developer
Status: Executing ground lease and development agreement with White Oak. Amending existing HOA documents and creating a master HOA organization. Site plan approved by City of Raleigh. Multiple construction phases.
Construction Start: Spring 2014
Completion: First phase – Late 2014

CONFERENCE CENTER and HOTEL

Scope: Conference Center and Hotel
Developer: Concord Eastridge, Inc.
Designer: Cooper Carry Architects
Budget: Approximately $28,000,000
Funding: Private Developer
Status: Developer is pursuing financing for 150 rooms and 7,500 s.f. of meeting space
Construction Start: Fall 2014
Completion: Fall 2015

TOWN CENTER

Scope: 500,000 s.f. on 17 acres with ground floor Retail and offices with residential space above
Developer: Selection process to begin in mid-2014
Designer: TBD
Budget: Expected to be more than $75 million
Funding: Private Developer
Status: Urban Land Institute conducted an analysis of the proposed scope and recommended more office space with less retail space.
Construction Start: Targeting early 2016
Completion: Depends upon phasing
FLEX BUILDING
CENTENNIAL
BIOMEDICAL CAMPUS

Scope: 44,500 s.f. Flexible Laboratory Building for CVM & Partner Occupancy
Developer: Capital Associates
Designer: Jenkins Peer
Budget: $10,300,000
Funding: Private Developer
Status: Ground lease and space lease negotiations underway.
Construction Start: Targeting late 2014
Completion: TBD
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code/Item</th>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Bid</th>
<th>Expected Acceptance</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>41224 310</td>
<td>Centennial Campus - Gateway at Trailwood</td>
<td>In Design</td>
<td>3/5/14</td>
<td>11/3/14</td>
<td>Bid Advertisement Underway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41024 314</td>
<td>Facilities Operations Support - CBC</td>
<td>In Design</td>
<td>5/15/14</td>
<td>12/30/14</td>
<td>SCO CD Review Underway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40824 304</td>
<td>Partners I - HVAC</td>
<td>In Design</td>
<td>6/16/14</td>
<td>3/31/15</td>
<td>CD Review Underway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41224 352</td>
<td>Centennial Campus Substation Expansion</td>
<td>In Design</td>
<td>10/20/14</td>
<td>10/28/15</td>
<td>Study Underway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41324 356</td>
<td>Ricks Hall</td>
<td>In Design</td>
<td>10/29/14</td>
<td>7/31/15</td>
<td>SD/DD Production Underway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40824 313</td>
<td>Gregg Museum</td>
<td>In Design</td>
<td>11/12/14</td>
<td>12/22/15</td>
<td>CD Production Underway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41324-302</td>
<td>Re-Use Water Line Extension</td>
<td>In Design</td>
<td>11/18/14</td>
<td>8/7/15</td>
<td>SD/DD Production Underway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41224 311</td>
<td>Reynolds Coliseum Renovation</td>
<td>In Design</td>
<td>2/6/15</td>
<td>8/3/16</td>
<td>DD Production Underway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41324-307</td>
<td>3501 Avent Ferry Road Renovation</td>
<td>In Design</td>
<td>4/2/15</td>
<td>12/3/15</td>
<td>Request Authority Underway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40824 304</td>
<td>Research II HVAC</td>
<td>In Design</td>
<td>4/29/15</td>
<td>1/1/16</td>
<td>SD/DD Production On Hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41324-301</td>
<td>Carmichael Gym Locker Rooms</td>
<td>In Design</td>
<td>6/9/15</td>
<td>3/22/16</td>
<td>Programming Underway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40824 304</td>
<td>Poulton - Lab for Analytical Sciences (LAS)</td>
<td>In Construction</td>
<td>3/12/14</td>
<td>98% Construction Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41124 304</td>
<td>Robertson, Biltmore, Pulp &amp; Paper and Jordan Hall - HVAC Renovation</td>
<td>In Construction</td>
<td>3/20/14</td>
<td>95% Construction Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41124 320 (356)</td>
<td>Steam Phase VIII</td>
<td>In Construction</td>
<td>3/21/14</td>
<td>99% Construction Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41224 309</td>
<td>McKinnon Café &amp; Kitchen Renovation</td>
<td>In Construction</td>
<td>3/29/14</td>
<td>99% Construction Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41224 308</td>
<td>Golden Leaf Biofuels Pilot Plant</td>
<td>In Construction</td>
<td>3/29/14</td>
<td>91 % Construction Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41224 305</td>
<td>Western Manor Exterior Improvements</td>
<td>In Construction</td>
<td>4/18/14</td>
<td>81% Construction Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41224 303</td>
<td>College of Textiles - Classroom &amp; Graduate School</td>
<td>In Construction</td>
<td>6/30/14</td>
<td>15% Construction Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40824 314</td>
<td>Centennial Campus Student Housing - Wolf Ridge</td>
<td>In Construction</td>
<td>8/1/14</td>
<td>89% Construction complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41224 316</td>
<td>Watauga HVAC &amp; Chiller Replacement</td>
<td>In Award</td>
<td>8/1/14</td>
<td>Preconstruction Conference 3/4/14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41224 304</td>
<td>Data Center II</td>
<td>In Construction</td>
<td>8/18/14</td>
<td>1% Construction Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41224 301</td>
<td>Phytoron Performance Contract</td>
<td>In Construction</td>
<td>9/3/14</td>
<td>7% Construction Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41224 306</td>
<td>CCUP Capacity Expansion</td>
<td>In Construction</td>
<td>9/22/14</td>
<td>2% Construction Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41224 302</td>
<td>CVM 3rd Floor Lab Module C Renov.</td>
<td>In Award</td>
<td>10/7/14</td>
<td>Bid Date 1/23/14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40824 313</td>
<td>Talley Student Center Addition and Renovation</td>
<td>In Construction</td>
<td>2/18/15</td>
<td>70% Construction complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40624 315</td>
<td>Yarbrough Chiller Plant Capacity Expansion</td>
<td>Complete</td>
<td>1/31/14</td>
<td>Acceptance Date 1/31/14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41124 305</td>
<td>Cates Ave. - Chilled Water Trunk Main</td>
<td>Complete</td>
<td>2/19/14</td>
<td>Acceptance Date 2/19/14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41024 306</td>
<td>Broughton Hall</td>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td></td>
<td>SD approved; Project On Hold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40924 307</td>
<td>Greek Village Townhomes</td>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Planning approved by State Construction on 1/7/11; Project On Hold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40924 307</td>
<td>Greek Infrastructure Phase II</td>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td></td>
<td>Design Selected; Project On Hold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40624 320</td>
<td>NCSU Bell Tower Masonry Repairs, Waterproof, &amp; Tuckpoint</td>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td></td>
<td>Project On Hold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40724 306</td>
<td>Schaub Food Science Building - Dairy Retail Facility</td>
<td>On Hold</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fundraising underway in Jan. 2010; business plan not yet approved; Project On Hold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Acquisition Leasing under Delegation of Authority granted by the Board of Governors on April 13, 2012

**Note:** The acquisitions listed below are submitted to the Board of Trustees Buildings and Property Committee for information only. This list represents acquisitions since the February 21, 2013 Board of Trustees Buildings and Property Committee meeting.

- For the College of Humanities and Social Sciences: 1,442 square feet (sf) at 1033 Wade Ave, Raleigh, NC 27607

- For the Intensive English Program: 6,253 sf at 2526 Hillsborough St., Raleigh, NC 27607
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBMITTAL NUMBER</th>
<th>PROJECT NAME</th>
<th>SCOPE</th>
<th>FINANCE</th>
<th>PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT/REVIEW/RECOMMENDATION</th>
<th>TRUSTEE'S EPC APPROVAL</th>
<th>TRUSTEE'S EPC COMMITTEE</th>
<th>CAMPAIGN DESIGN REVIEW PANEL</th>
<th>FIRM NAME/CONTACT</th>
<th>DESIGNER/ARCHITECTS</th>
<th>REVIEW/RECOMMENDATION</th>
<th>APPROVAL</th>
<th>APPROVAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>Conference Center Hotel</td>
<td>$500,000.00</td>
<td>Concord Eastridge</td>
<td>09/10/08</td>
<td>2/4/99</td>
<td>2/4/99</td>
<td>10/2/11</td>
<td>10/31/11</td>
<td>2/8/09</td>
<td>2/8/09</td>
<td>11/16/00</td>
<td>11/16/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Broughton Hall Addition &amp; Renovation</td>
<td>$800,000.00</td>
<td>O'Brien Atkins</td>
<td>11/18/08</td>
<td>9/22/12</td>
<td>9/22/12</td>
<td>11/28/12</td>
<td>12/2/12</td>
<td>2/9/12</td>
<td>2/9/12</td>
<td>9/22/12</td>
<td>On Hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Reynolds Coliseum Renovation</td>
<td>$350,000.00</td>
<td>Conley Reedfort</td>
<td>3/29/13</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>9/19/13</td>
<td>9/19/13</td>
<td>2/26/14</td>
<td>2/26/14</td>
<td>4/24/14</td>
<td>March, 2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Merrill Drive Enhance</td>
<td>$400,000.00</td>
<td>Sears Design Group</td>
<td>1/18/14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>3/26/14</td>
<td>3/26/14</td>
<td>4/24/14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>May, 2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Pullen Road Enhance Improvements</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>Lynn Seward</td>
<td>12/12/13</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>3/26/14</td>
<td>3/26/14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>March, 2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Ricks Hall Exterior Improvements</td>
<td>$5,000,000</td>
<td>HH Architecture</td>
<td>9/19/13</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>3/26/14</td>
<td>3/26/14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>April, 2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>Conference Center Hotel</td>
<td>$500,000.00</td>
<td>Concord Eastridge</td>
<td>09/10/08</td>
<td>2/4/99</td>
<td>2/4/99</td>
<td>10/2/11</td>
<td>10/31/11</td>
<td>2/8/09</td>
<td>2/8/09</td>
<td>11/16/00</td>
<td>11/16/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Suggs Hall Exterior Improvements</td>
<td>$5,000,000</td>
<td>HH Architecture</td>
<td>9/19/13</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>3/26/14</td>
<td>3/26/14</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>April, 2014</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upcoming Projects**

- Sigma Phi Epsilon
  - Hager Smith
- Non-Wovens Pilot Facility
  - Clark Nassan
  - On Hold

**Approved Projects**

- North Shore Residential Project - Phase I
  - White Oak Properties
  - 2/11/07
- Center for Marine Sciences & Technology (CMAST)
  - Guest House
  - 3/31/05
- Centennial Biomedical Campus Flex Building
  - Capital Associates
  - 4/19/07
- Alliance Center
  - Craig Davis Properties
  - 3/19/04
- Shuck Dairy Retail Facility
  - Cherry Huffman Architects
  - 8/27/08
- Yates Mill Multipurpose Building
  - J.G. Craig Architects
  - 9/21/07
- Talley Student Center Addition and Renovation
  - Duisa Paine
  - 8/28/09
- Dan Allen Gateway
  - OBS Landscape Architects and Planners
  - 12/16/10
- Centennial Campus Student Housing
  - LS3P Associates, Ltd.
  - 10/18/09
- Iveyher Tennis Center Weight room Addition
  - HWH Architects
  - 5/13/11
- The Greens at Centennial (RD)
  - Humphry & Partners Architects, LP
  - 2/25/11
- University Club Improvements
  - Winfield Wilkinson Architects
  - 9/21/11
- Gregg Museum of Art and Design
  - Freeman & Associates
  - 2/16/11
- Bell View Hotel (Aloft Hotel)
  - Sandman Law
  - June, 2014

**Estimates**

- On Hold

**Construction Duration**

- March, 2014
- August, 2014
- September, 2014
- November, 2014
- January, 2012
- November, 2014
### STATUS OF PROJECTS IN PLANNING

Trustees’ Buildings and Property Committee
and Campus Design Review Panel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBMITTAL QUEBEC</th>
<th>PROJECT NAME</th>
<th>SCOPE</th>
<th>DESIGNER</th>
<th>PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE</th>
<th>TRUSTEE’S BPC REVIEW</th>
<th>CAMPUS DESIGN REVIEW PANEL</th>
<th>TRUSTEE’S BPC APPROVAL</th>
<th>REVIEW</th>
<th>APPROVAL</th>
<th>REVIEW</th>
<th>APPROVAL</th>
<th>ESTIMATED START</th>
<th>ESTIMATED COMPLETION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Delta Gamma House</td>
<td>$3,500,000</td>
<td>Cline Design Associates</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>2/26/14</td>
<td>2/26/14</td>
<td>4/24/14</td>
<td>4/24/14</td>
<td>Fall, 2015</td>
<td>Fall, 2016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CALL TO ORDER - Chair Clark reads State Government Ethics Act

1. CONSENT AGENDA Tab 6.1
   A. Approval of February 25, 2014 Minutes*

2. University Advancement Update Tab 6.2
   Brian C. Sischo, Vice Chancellor, University Advancement

3. INFORMATIONAL REPORTS Tab 6.3
   A. Fund Raising Report – February 28, 2014 and 3rd Quarter ’14
      Laurie Reinhardt-Plotnik, Associate Vice Chancellor, Development

4. TOPICS FOR DISCUSSION Tab 6.4
   A. Campaign Prospectus and Update
      Laurie Reinhardt-Plotnik, Associate Vice Chancellor, Development

   B. Annual Giving Update
      Ann Horner, Executive Director, Annual Giving

5. CLOSED SESSION Tab 6.5
   A. Approval of February 25, 2014 Minutes*

   B. Request approval for Naming Specific University Facilities and Programs√

RECONVENE OPEN SESSION
ADJOURN

* Committee Approval
√ Full Board Approval
The University Advancement and External Affairs Committee of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina State University met in Open Session at 3:30 p.m. in the Chancellor’s Conference Room in Holladay Hall. Bob Mattocks was absent.

Members Present: Jimmy Clark, Chair
Gayle Lanier
Barbara Mulkey
Ron Prestage
Randy Ramsey
Benjamin P. Jenkins III, Board of Trustees, Chair
W. Randolph Woodson, Chancellor
PJ Teal, University Secretary

Others Present: Brad Bohlander, Associate Vice Chancellor, University Communications
Steve Clark, Assistant Vice Chancellor, Development
Buzzy Correll, Wolfpack Club
Kushal Dasgupta, Associate Vice Chancellor, Advancement Services
Kevin Howell, Interim Vice Chancellor, University Advancement
Charles Leffler, Vice Chancellor, Finance and Business
Michael Lipitz, Sr. Associate Athletic Director, Administration
Liz McFarlane, Associate Director, University Development
Laurie Reinhardt-Plotnik, Associate Vice Chancellor, University Development
Bobby Purcell, Director, Wolfpack Club
Hilda Renfrow, Executive Assistant, University Advancement
Brian Sischo, Vice Chancellor Elect, University Advancement
Ed Stack, Wolfpack Club
Benny Suggs, Associate Vice Chancellor, Alumni Relations
Shawn Troxler, Office of General Counsel
Phillip Wood, Wolfpack Club

Chancellor Randy Woodson introduced and welcomed Brian Sischo, Vice Chancellor elect for University Advancement.

Chair Jimmy Clark called the session to order and read the State of North Carolina’s Government Ethics Act.
Ron Prestage made a motion to approve the November 21, 2013 minutes, seconded by Gayle Lanier, and the motion carried.

Laurie Reinhardt-Plotnik provided an update on fundraising through January 31, 2014. Gifts and new commitments raised are $102.5 million toward $132.9 million annual goal and Annual Giving has raised $1.6 million toward its $2.1 million goal. With the Chancellor’s challenge match, Annual Giving is expected to meet its annual goal. The momentum for the campaign continues to do well with solicitations in the pipeline totaling $127 million.

Ms. Reinhardt-Plotnik and Vice Chancellor Charles Leffler presented an updated naming plan for the Carol Johnson Poole Clubhouse. The golf course with a research and clubhouse facility was presented in 2004 to the Advancement Committee. Since that time, the plans had changed significantly with the research facility being eliminated leaving donor naming opportunities for spaces on the golf course and the clubhouse. Vice Chancellor Leffler commented that the clubhouse’s is opened and that the food service was fully operational with the academic programs moving in soon. With considerable changes to the original approved plan, it was recommended to provide an update for re-approval to the committee.

Gayle Lanier made a motion to approve fundraising for the updated proposals of the Carol Johnson Poole Clubhouse and Lonnie Poole Golf Course, seconded by Randy Ramsey and the vote carried unanimously.

Michael Lipitz, Associate Athletic Director and Bobby Purcell, Executive Director for the Student Aid Association (Wolfpack Club), presented a naming plan for the Reynolds Coliseum. Included in the renovations is a Walk of Fame, History of NC State Athletes, and it is the home of the women’s basketball, volleyball and gymnastic teams.

Randy Ramsey substained from voting on the Reynolds Coliseum renovations as a potential conflict being a member on the Student Aid Association Board of Directors. Gayle Lanier made a motion to approve fundraising for the Reynolds Coliseum proposal, seconded by Barbara Mulkey, and the vote carried unanimously.

Vice Chancellor Leffler, Chancellor Woodson and Interim Vice Chancellor Kevin Howell departed for the Audit and Finance meeting.

Brad Bohlander, Chief Communications Officer presented a Brand Refresh update to the Advancement and External Affairs Committee. He recapped how the strategy to build NC State’s brand platform has been a consensus-driven process designed to extract the true brand from the university community and its key constituents. This research-intensive, community propelled process has ensured brand platform accuracy while building excellent campus awareness, buy-in and support every step of the way.
Brad also previewed the brand toolkit decisions and examples regarding NC State’s brand architecture, logo use, typography, voice and tone, color pallet and imagery. He proceeded to show several examples of how these tools are applied to web sites, ads, and a variety of communications materials.

The brand toolkit is expected to be completed and formally launched in April to campus. In the meantime, University Communications is already utilizing the new direction in their current marketing communications plan under the theme of Think and Do, a great way to summarize NC State’s brand. The materials look great, and it is clear this effort is already significantly improving communications at NC State.

Ron Prestage made a motion to go into closed session to discuss naming opportunities for specific university facilities according to North Carolina General Statue, Section 143-318.11. Gayle Lanier seconded the motion and it was approved by general consent.

The meeting returned to opened session. With no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,

Jimmy Clark
Chair
### University Advancement - Institutional Reports

Monthly Gift Receipts by Source

#### Report Date: February 28, 2014

| College                      | Alumni     | Parents   | Faculty Staff | Other Individuals | Corporations | Foundations | Other Organizations | Year-to-date FY '14 Totals | Year-to-date FY '13 Totals | YTD Period % Change FY13/14 | Year End FY '13 Totals |
|------------------------------|------------|-----------|---------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| College of Agriculture and Life Sciences | $1,003,094 | $61,300   | $72,537       | $1,665,016       | $9,024,939   | $1,208,199   | $2,649,816       | $15,684,901                  | $14,192,085                  | 11%                        | $19,529,122                |
| College of Design            | $118,742   | $1,042    | $4,541        | $6,750           | $370,906     | $167,217     | $53,750           | $722,948                    | $561,632                    | 29%                        | $730,528                  |
| College of Education         | $112,014   | $925      | $2,526        | $30,549          | $56,000      | $50,350      | $12,266           | $264,630                    | $401,754                    | -34%                       | $642,344                  |
| College of Engineering       | $2,093,858 | $11,905   | $50,615       | $497,567         | $2,453,479   | $728,032     | $155,439          | $5,990,895                  | $5,493,578                  | 9%                         | $7,919,022                |
| College of Humanities & Social Sciences | $270,890   | $151,266  | $16,875       | $21,925          | $35,838      | $398,003     | $6,150             | $900,946                    | $490,500                    | 84%                        | $839,133                  |
| Poole College of Management  | $418,061   | $2,195    | $6,775        | $22,461          | $581,680     | $341,792     | $24,480           | $1,397,444                  | $1,768,798                  | -21%                       | $2,391,591                |
| College of Natural Resources | $417,128   | $2,465    | $3,703        | $259,046         | $142,584     | $102,709     | $27,188           | $954,823                    | $1,163,526                  | -18%                       | $1,756,959                |
| College of Sciences          | $433,974   | $32,915   | $20,105       | $206,895         | $360,557     | $124,340     | $287,070          | $1,465,855                  | $1,383,950                  | 6%                         | $2,251,631                |
| College of Textiles*         | $338,787   | $2,105    | $10,462       | $5,916           | $374,343     | $88,315      | $1,000            | $820,928                    | $1,067,440                  | -23%                       | $2,964,398                |
| College of Veterinary Medicine| $73,568    | $2,940    | $15,276       | $368,562         | $198,041     | $4,083,477   | $167,022          | $4,908,885                  | $5,918,835                  | -17%                       | $7,368,409                |
| Alumni Association           | $924,344   | $1,530    | $743          | $145,119         | $165,745     | $108,780     | $2,650            | $1,348,912                  | $657,936                    | 105%                       | $738,454                  |
| DASA                         | $152,576   | $71,994   | $21,591       | $290,927         | $28,903      | $26,500      | $11,610           | $604,101                    | $782,007                    | -23%                       | $1,064,564                |
| Libraries                    | $69,125    | $860      | $419,682      | $618,494         | $152,665     | $49,200      | $52,746           | $1,362,771                  | $3,324,690                  | -59%                       | $3,562,754                |
| University-wide              | $1,335,448 | $82,056   | $12,340       | $30,561,988      | $1,258,991   | $6,881,115   | $47,920           | $40,179,856                 | $46,774,710                 | -14%                       | $60,477,193               |
| Wolfpack Club/Athletics**    | $14,070,475|$550       | $0            | $6,585           | $193,496     | $32,200      | $0                | $14,303,307                 | $11,368,199                 | 26%                        | $19,141,740               |
| **Total**                    | $21,832,084|$426,048   | $657,772      | $34,707,800      | $15,398,166  | $14,390,228  | $3,499,105        | $90,911,203                 | $95,349,641                 | -5%                        | $131,377,840              |

* Includes gift information provided by the North Carolina Textiles Foundation
** Includes gift information provided by the NCSU Student Aid Association
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Cash Gifts</th>
<th>Gifts-In-Kind</th>
<th>Matching Gifts</th>
<th>PG Life Income</th>
<th>Realized Bequests</th>
<th>Non-Governmental Grants</th>
<th>Year-to-date FY ‘14 Totals</th>
<th>Year-to-date FY ‘13 Totals</th>
<th>YTD Period % Change FY13/14</th>
<th>Year End FY ‘13 Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Agriculture and Life Sciences</td>
<td>$13,757,461</td>
<td>$337,239</td>
<td>$25,127</td>
<td>$5,254</td>
<td>$694,060</td>
<td>$865,760</td>
<td>$15,684,901</td>
<td>$14,192,085</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>$19,529,122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Design</td>
<td>$441,091</td>
<td>$9,357</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$267,000</td>
<td>$722,948</td>
<td>$561,632</td>
<td></td>
<td>29%</td>
<td>$730,528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>$204,850</td>
<td>$436</td>
<td>$881</td>
<td>$21,228</td>
<td>$37,235</td>
<td>$264,630</td>
<td>$401,754</td>
<td></td>
<td>-34%</td>
<td>$642,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>$5,067,231</td>
<td>$175,178</td>
<td>$57,719</td>
<td>$179,963</td>
<td>$370,187</td>
<td>$5,990,895</td>
<td>$5,493,578</td>
<td></td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>$7,919,022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>$602,931</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$5,313</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$291,703</td>
<td>$900,946</td>
<td>$490,500</td>
<td></td>
<td>84%</td>
<td>$839,133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poole College of Management</td>
<td>$1,300,754</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$14,739</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$81,951</td>
<td>$1,397,444</td>
<td>$1,768,798</td>
<td></td>
<td>-21%</td>
<td>$2,391,591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Natural Resources</td>
<td>$898,084</td>
<td>$14,697</td>
<td>$4,828</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$954,823</td>
<td>$1,163,526</td>
<td></td>
<td>-18%</td>
<td>$1,756,959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Sciences</td>
<td>$947,860</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$17,385</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$350,610</td>
<td>$1,465,855</td>
<td>$1,383,950</td>
<td></td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>$2,251,631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Textiles*</td>
<td>$777,622</td>
<td>$6,094</td>
<td>$713</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$36,500</td>
<td>$820,928</td>
<td>$1,067,440</td>
<td></td>
<td>-23%</td>
<td>$2,964,398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>$4,391,950</td>
<td>$18,544</td>
<td>$11,962</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$5,812</td>
<td>$4,908,885</td>
<td>$5,918,835</td>
<td></td>
<td>-17%</td>
<td>$7,368,409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Association</td>
<td>$1,341,816</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$7,096</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$1,348,912</td>
<td>$657,936</td>
<td></td>
<td>105%</td>
<td>$738,454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DASA</td>
<td>$415,703</td>
<td>$92,006</td>
<td>$4,392</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$92,000</td>
<td>$604,101</td>
<td>$782,007</td>
<td></td>
<td>-23%</td>
<td>$1,064,564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries</td>
<td>$368,486</td>
<td>$950,000</td>
<td>$5,585</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$38,700</td>
<td>$1,362,771</td>
<td>$3,324,690</td>
<td></td>
<td>-59%</td>
<td>$3,562,754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University-wide</td>
<td>$39,653,268</td>
<td>$361,530</td>
<td>$30,974</td>
<td>$9,490</td>
<td>$107,593</td>
<td>$40,179,856</td>
<td>$46,774,710</td>
<td></td>
<td>-14%</td>
<td>$60,477,193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfpack Club/Athletics**</td>
<td>$13,748,909</td>
<td>$360,942</td>
<td>$193,456</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$14,303,307</td>
<td>$11,368,199</td>
<td></td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>$19,141,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$83,918,018</td>
<td>$2,327,024</td>
<td>$385,668</td>
<td>$176,588</td>
<td>$1,234,428</td>
<td>$2,869,477</td>
<td>$90,911,203</td>
<td></td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>$131,377,840</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Includes gift information provided by the North Carolina Textiles Foundation
** Includes gift information provided by the NCSU Student Aid Association
### Monthly Gift Receipts by Use

**Report Date:** February 28, 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Current Operations</th>
<th>Endowment</th>
<th>Facilities</th>
<th>Year-to-date FY '14 Totals</th>
<th>Year-to-date FY '13 Totals</th>
<th>YTD Period % Change FY13/14</th>
<th>Year End FY '13 Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Agriculture and Life Sciences</td>
<td>$11,063,164</td>
<td>$4,284,499</td>
<td>$337,239</td>
<td>$15,684,901</td>
<td>$14,192,085</td>
<td>11%</td>
<td>$19,529,122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Design</td>
<td>$584,466</td>
<td>$129,125</td>
<td>$9,357</td>
<td>$722,948</td>
<td>$561,632</td>
<td>29%</td>
<td>$730,528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>$225,506</td>
<td>$38,608</td>
<td>$5,16</td>
<td>$264,630</td>
<td>$401,754</td>
<td>-34%</td>
<td>$642,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>$3,062,479</td>
<td>$2,753,237</td>
<td>$175,178</td>
<td>$5,990,895</td>
<td>$5,493,578</td>
<td>9%</td>
<td>$7,919,022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>$622,469</td>
<td>$277,478</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$900,946</td>
<td>$490,500</td>
<td>84%</td>
<td>$839,133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poole College of Management</td>
<td>$917,372</td>
<td>$480,072</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$1,397,444</td>
<td>$1,768,798</td>
<td>-21%</td>
<td>$2,391,591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Natural Resources</td>
<td>$492,046</td>
<td>$448,080</td>
<td>$14,697</td>
<td>$954,823</td>
<td>$1,163,526</td>
<td>-18%</td>
<td>$1,756,959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Sciences</td>
<td>$1,052,355</td>
<td>$413,500</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$1,465,855</td>
<td>$1,383,950</td>
<td>6%</td>
<td>$2,251,631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Textiles*</td>
<td>$503,801</td>
<td>$311,033</td>
<td>$6,094</td>
<td>$820,928</td>
<td>$1,067,440</td>
<td>-23%</td>
<td>$2,964,398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>$3,083,673</td>
<td>$1,806,668</td>
<td>$18,544</td>
<td>$4,908,885</td>
<td>$5,918,835</td>
<td>-17%</td>
<td>$7,368,409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Association</td>
<td>$137,793</td>
<td>$517,526</td>
<td>$693,592</td>
<td>$1,348,912</td>
<td>$657,936</td>
<td>105%</td>
<td>$738,454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DASA</td>
<td>$211,292</td>
<td>$63,277</td>
<td>$329,532</td>
<td>$604,101</td>
<td>$782,007</td>
<td>-23%</td>
<td>$1,064,564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries</td>
<td>$324,287</td>
<td>$88,484</td>
<td>$950,000</td>
<td>$1,362,771</td>
<td>$3,324,690</td>
<td>-59%</td>
<td>$3,562,754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University-wide</td>
<td>$8,361,274</td>
<td>$31,207,478</td>
<td>$611,104</td>
<td>$40,179,856</td>
<td>$46,774,710</td>
<td>-14%</td>
<td>$60,477,193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfpack Club/Athletics**</td>
<td>$7,274,807</td>
<td>$215,911</td>
<td>$6,812,588</td>
<td>$14,303,307</td>
<td>$11,368,199</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>$19,141,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$37,916,784</strong></td>
<td><strong>$43,034,977</strong></td>
<td><strong>$9,959,442</strong></td>
<td><strong>$90,911,203</strong></td>
<td><strong>$95,349,641</strong></td>
<td><strong>-5%</strong></td>
<td><strong>$131,377,840</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Includes gift information provided by the North Carolina Textiles Foundation

** Includes gift information provided by the NCSU Student Aid Association
### Monthly Gifts and New Commitments by Source

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Alumni</th>
<th>Parents</th>
<th>Faculty Staff</th>
<th>Other Individuals</th>
<th>Corporations</th>
<th>Foundations</th>
<th>Other Organizations</th>
<th>Year-to-date FY '14 Totals</th>
<th>Year-to-date FY '13 Totals</th>
<th>YTD Period % Change FY13/14</th>
<th>Year End FY '13 Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Agriculture and Life Sciences</td>
<td>$10,027,139</td>
<td>$61,050</td>
<td>$97,776</td>
<td>$2,565,568</td>
<td>$6,582,017</td>
<td>$1,598,199</td>
<td>$2,580,275</td>
<td>$23,512,023</td>
<td>$21,010,541</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>$28,558,813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Design</td>
<td>$121,726</td>
<td>$1,010</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$6,750</td>
<td>$342,956</td>
<td>$469,300</td>
<td>$53,750</td>
<td>$995,992</td>
<td>$1,035,278</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>$1,201,948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>$219,829</td>
<td>$1,025</td>
<td>$502</td>
<td>$18,104</td>
<td>$55,725</td>
<td>$50,350</td>
<td>$12,266</td>
<td>$357,801</td>
<td>$396,396</td>
<td>-10%</td>
<td>$638,186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>$5,426,439</td>
<td>$12,465</td>
<td>$46,775</td>
<td>$2,794,639</td>
<td>$638,032</td>
<td>$155,314</td>
<td>$9,651,038</td>
<td>$10,113,498</td>
<td></td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>$17,482,577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>$717,157</td>
<td>$101,265</td>
<td>$38,785</td>
<td>$196,304</td>
<td>$35,513</td>
<td>$398,003</td>
<td>$6,150</td>
<td>$1,493,177</td>
<td>$502,511</td>
<td>197%</td>
<td>$1,476,152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poole College of Management</td>
<td>$168,429</td>
<td>$2,170</td>
<td>$5,305</td>
<td>$17,571</td>
<td>$363,480</td>
<td>$638,953</td>
<td>$24,480</td>
<td>$1,220,389</td>
<td>$1,202,087</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>$2,287,123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Natural Resources</td>
<td>$1,272,515</td>
<td>$1,465</td>
<td>$1,192</td>
<td>$245,902</td>
<td>$142,084</td>
<td>$102,709</td>
<td>$11,188</td>
<td>$1,777,054</td>
<td>$1,323,650</td>
<td>34%</td>
<td>$9,032,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Sciences</td>
<td>$2,113,528</td>
<td>$32,940</td>
<td>$13,170</td>
<td>$61,520</td>
<td>$437,698</td>
<td>$124,340</td>
<td>$287,070</td>
<td>$3,070,266</td>
<td>$1,465,118</td>
<td>110%</td>
<td>$2,507,247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Textiles*</td>
<td>$195,465</td>
<td>$2,105</td>
<td>$10,462</td>
<td>$5,976</td>
<td>$100,818</td>
<td>$13,300</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$319,127</td>
<td>$3,910,675</td>
<td>-92%</td>
<td>$4,374,701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>$137,907</td>
<td>$3,090</td>
<td>$14,070</td>
<td>$6,749,617</td>
<td>$182,191</td>
<td>$4,073,477</td>
<td>$167,022</td>
<td>$11,327,374</td>
<td>$5,443,628</td>
<td>108%</td>
<td>$10,882,923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Association</td>
<td>$433,637</td>
<td>$1,530</td>
<td>$1,250</td>
<td>$139,569</td>
<td>$10,245</td>
<td>$108,780</td>
<td>$2,650</td>
<td>$697,661</td>
<td>$351,978</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>$679,901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DASA</td>
<td>$176,071</td>
<td>$95,895</td>
<td>$32,720</td>
<td>$244,302</td>
<td>$8,510</td>
<td>$41,250</td>
<td>$11,610</td>
<td>$610,358</td>
<td>$626,547</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>$1,243,265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries</td>
<td>$55,417</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$413,575</td>
<td>$606,074</td>
<td>$121,540</td>
<td>$49,200</td>
<td>$52,746</td>
<td>$1,299,251</td>
<td>$3,402,048</td>
<td>-62%</td>
<td>$3,615,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University-wide</td>
<td>$3,026,946</td>
<td>$122,839</td>
<td>$14,740</td>
<td>$31,086,240</td>
<td>$1,034,391</td>
<td>$6,615,599</td>
<td>$21,730</td>
<td>$41,922,485</td>
<td>$45,498,103</td>
<td>-8%</td>
<td>$97,879,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfpack Club/Athletics**</td>
<td>$14,805,675</td>
<td>$560</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$506,585</td>
<td>$193,496</td>
<td>$32,200</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$15,538,517</td>
<td>$13,460,904</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>$20,743,406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$38,887,880</td>
<td>$440,110</td>
<td>$690,823</td>
<td>$43,027,458</td>
<td>$12,405,301</td>
<td>$14,953,691</td>
<td>$3,387,249</td>
<td>$113,792,513</td>
<td>$109,742,963</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>$202,602,856</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Includes gift information provided by the North Carolina Textiles Foundation
** Includes gift information provided by the NCSU Student Aid Association
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College</th>
<th>Cash Gifts</th>
<th>Gifts-In-Kind</th>
<th>Matching Gifts</th>
<th>PG Life Income</th>
<th>Realized Bequests</th>
<th>Bequest Expectancies</th>
<th>Pledges</th>
<th>Non-Governmental Grants</th>
<th>Year-to-date FY '14 Totals</th>
<th>Year-to-date FY '13 Totals</th>
<th>YTD Period % Change FY13/14</th>
<th>Year End FY '13 Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Agriculture and Life Sciences</td>
<td>$8,672,141</td>
<td>$337,239</td>
<td>$25,127</td>
<td>$5,254</td>
<td>$8,490,000</td>
<td>$4,616,253</td>
<td>$865,760</td>
<td></td>
<td>$23,512,023</td>
<td>$21,010,541</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>$28,558,813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Design</td>
<td>$233,571</td>
<td>$9,357</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$480,564</td>
<td>$267,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>$995,992</td>
<td>$1,035,278</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>$1,201,948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>$175,102</td>
<td>$436</td>
<td>$881</td>
<td>$21,228</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$22,920</td>
<td>$37,235</td>
<td>$357,801</td>
<td>$396,396</td>
<td>-10%</td>
<td>$638,186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>$4,050,168</td>
<td>$175,178</td>
<td>$57,719</td>
<td>$140,616</td>
<td>$660</td>
<td>$2,350,510</td>
<td>$370,187</td>
<td></td>
<td>$9,651,038</td>
<td>$10,113,498</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>$17,482,577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>$447,948</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$5,313</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$675,000</td>
<td>$72,213</td>
<td>$81,951</td>
<td>$1,043,177</td>
<td>$502,511</td>
<td>197%</td>
<td>$1,476,152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poole College of Management</td>
<td>$510,821</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$607,878</td>
<td>$81,951</td>
<td>$1,120,389</td>
<td>$1,020,087</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>$2,287,123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Natural Resources</td>
<td>$545,877</td>
<td>$14,697</td>
<td>$4,828</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>$1,124,439</td>
<td>$32,214</td>
<td>$1,777,054</td>
<td>$1,323,650</td>
<td>34%</td>
<td>$9,032,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Sciences</td>
<td>$533,044</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$17,385</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>$1,585,000</td>
<td>$584,227</td>
<td>$350,610</td>
<td>$3,070,266</td>
<td>$1,465,118</td>
<td>110%</td>
<td>$2,507,247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Textiles*</td>
<td>$125,374</td>
<td>$6,094</td>
<td>$713</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$150,446</td>
<td>$36,500</td>
<td>$319,127</td>
<td>$3,910,675</td>
<td>$3,127,087</td>
<td>-92%</td>
<td>$4,374,701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>$4,274,393</td>
<td>$18,544</td>
<td>$11,962</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$5,812</td>
<td>$6,526,700</td>
<td>$9,345</td>
<td>$480,618</td>
<td>$11,327,374</td>
<td>$5,443,628</td>
<td>108%</td>
<td>$10,882,923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Association</td>
<td>$325,505</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$7,096</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$52,000</td>
<td>$313,060</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$697,661</td>
<td>$351,978</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>$679,901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DASA</td>
<td>$201,662</td>
<td>$92,006</td>
<td>$4,392</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$77,000</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$210,298</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$610,358</td>
<td>$626,547</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>$1,243,265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries</td>
<td>$289,849</td>
<td>$950,000</td>
<td>$5,585</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$15,117</td>
<td>$38,700</td>
<td>$1,299,251</td>
<td>$3,402,048</td>
<td>$3,042,048</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>$3,615,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University-wide</td>
<td>$38,656,085</td>
<td>$361,530</td>
<td>$30,974</td>
<td>$9,490</td>
<td>$57,593</td>
<td>$1,871,000</td>
<td>$918,812</td>
<td>$17,000</td>
<td>$41,922,485</td>
<td>$45,498,103</td>
<td>-9%</td>
<td>$97,879,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfpack Club/Athletics**</td>
<td>$13,748,819</td>
<td>$360,942</td>
<td>$193,456</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$1,235,000</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>$15,538,517</td>
<td>$13,460,904</td>
<td>$109,742,963</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>$20,743,406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$72,790,360</td>
<td>$2,327,024</td>
<td>$385,568</td>
<td>$176,588</td>
<td>$646,315</td>
<td>$23,120,700</td>
<td>$11,476,381</td>
<td>$2,869,477</td>
<td>$113,792,513</td>
<td>$109,742,963</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>$202,602,856</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Includes gift information provided by the North Carolina Textiles Foundation
** Includes gift information provided by the NCSU Student Aid Association
### Monthly Gifts and New Commitments by Use

**Report Date: February 28, 2014**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Division</th>
<th>Current Operations</th>
<th>Endowment</th>
<th>Facilities</th>
<th>Year-to-date FY ‘14 Totals</th>
<th>Year-to-date FY ‘13 Totals</th>
<th>YTD Period % Change FY13/14</th>
<th>Year End FY ‘13 Totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Agriculture and Life Sciences</td>
<td>$12,641,201</td>
<td>$10,533,583</td>
<td>$337,239</td>
<td>$23,512,023</td>
<td>$21,010,541</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>$28,558,813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Design</td>
<td>$884,511</td>
<td>$102,125</td>
<td>$9,357</td>
<td>$995,992</td>
<td>$1,035,278</td>
<td>-4%</td>
<td>$1,201,948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>$228,837</td>
<td>$128,528</td>
<td>$436</td>
<td>$357,801</td>
<td>$396,396</td>
<td>-10%</td>
<td>$638,186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>$3,726,611</td>
<td>$5,749,249</td>
<td>$175,178</td>
<td>$9,651,038</td>
<td>$10,113,498</td>
<td>-5%</td>
<td>$17,482,577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>$690,151</td>
<td>$802,026</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$1,493,177</td>
<td>$502,511</td>
<td>197%</td>
<td>$1,476,152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poole College of Management</td>
<td>$1,154,286</td>
<td>$66,103</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$1,220,389</td>
<td>$1,202,087</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>$2,287,123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Natural Resources</td>
<td>$465,625</td>
<td>$1,296,732</td>
<td>$14,697</td>
<td>$1,777,054</td>
<td>$1,323,650</td>
<td>34%</td>
<td>$9,032,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Sciences</td>
<td>$1,246,299</td>
<td>$1,823,967</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$3,070,266</td>
<td>$1,465,118</td>
<td>110%</td>
<td>$2,507,247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Textiles*</td>
<td>$196,241</td>
<td>$116,791</td>
<td>$6,094</td>
<td>$319,127</td>
<td>$3,910,675</td>
<td>-92%</td>
<td>$4,374,701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>$3,327,212</td>
<td>$7,981,618</td>
<td>$18,544</td>
<td>$11,327,374</td>
<td>$5,443,628</td>
<td>108%</td>
<td>$10,882,923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Association</td>
<td>$158,437</td>
<td>$527,849</td>
<td>$11,375</td>
<td>$697,661</td>
<td>$351,978</td>
<td>98%</td>
<td>$679,901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DASA</td>
<td>$239,899</td>
<td>$36,575</td>
<td>$333,884</td>
<td>$610,359</td>
<td>$626,547</td>
<td>-3%</td>
<td>$1,243,265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries</td>
<td>$257,284</td>
<td>$91,967</td>
<td>$950,000</td>
<td>$1,299,251</td>
<td>$3,402,048</td>
<td>-62%</td>
<td>$3,615,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University-wide</td>
<td>$8,297,720</td>
<td>$33,128,028</td>
<td>$496,736</td>
<td>$41,922,485</td>
<td>$45,498,103</td>
<td>-8%</td>
<td>$97,879,570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfpack Club/Athletics**</td>
<td>$7,285,017</td>
<td>$1,440,911</td>
<td>$6,812,588</td>
<td>$15,538,517</td>
<td>$13,460,904</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>$20,743,406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$40,799,331</strong></td>
<td><strong>$63,826,053</strong></td>
<td><strong>$9,167,129</strong></td>
<td><strong>$113,792,513</strong></td>
<td><strong>$109,742,963</strong></td>
<td><strong>4%</strong></td>
<td><strong>$202,602,856</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Includes gift information provided by the North Carolina Textiles Foundation

** Includes gift information provided by the NCSU Student Aid Association
## University Advancement – Annual Giving
### Annual Giving Progress and Comparison Report

**Report Date:** February 28, 2014

### Overall Performance Year-to-Date

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Dollars with Matching</th>
<th>Total Donors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FY14 FY13 Chng % Chng</td>
<td>FY14 FY13 Chng % Chng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,756,582 $1,501,584 $254,997 16.98%</td>
<td>10,406 10,012 394 3.94%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alumni Dollars with Matching</th>
<th>Alumni Donors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FY14 FY13 Chng % Chng</td>
<td>FY14 FY13 Chng % Chng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,431,686 $1,213,385 $218,301 17.99%</td>
<td>8,703 8,396 307 3.66%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### $1,000+ Household Donors (Primary donors only, no matching gifts)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Dollars without Matching</th>
<th>Total Donors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FY14 FY13 Chng % Chng</td>
<td>FY14 FY13 Chng % Chng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$556,193 $423,764 $132,430 31.25%</td>
<td>357 277 80 28.88%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alumni Dollars without Matching</th>
<th>Alumni Donors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FY14 FY13 Chng % Chng</td>
<td>FY14 FY13 Chng % Chng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$427,493 $310,164 $117,330 37.83%</td>
<td>278 210 68 32.38%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Progress to Goals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Progress to Goals</th>
<th>FY14 Goals</th>
<th>Needed to Meet Goals</th>
<th>FY14 % to Goal</th>
<th>FY13 Rpt Date to 06/30/13</th>
<th>Projected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Dollars</td>
<td>$2,100,000</td>
<td>$343,418</td>
<td>83.65%</td>
<td>$474,518</td>
<td>$2,231,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(FY13: $1,976,102)*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Donors</td>
<td>16,600</td>
<td>6,194</td>
<td>62.69%</td>
<td>3,339</td>
<td>13,745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(FY13: 13,351)*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* From FY13 Final Reports

### Average Gift

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Average Gift</th>
<th>FY14</th>
<th>FY13</th>
<th>Change</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>By Gift</td>
<td>$133</td>
<td>$121</td>
<td>$12</td>
<td>9.74%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Donor</td>
<td>$162</td>
<td>$144</td>
<td>$18</td>
<td>12.73%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Corporate Matching Gifts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Corporate Match Dollars</th>
<th>Number Corporate Match Gifts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FY14 FY13 Chng % Chng</td>
<td>FY14 FY13 Chng % Chng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$70,724 $62,673 $8,052 12.85%</td>
<td>96 99 -3 -3.03%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UNIVERSITY AFFAIRS COMMITTEE
NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY
April 24, 2014

BOARD OF TRUSTEES
NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY
AGENDA

University Affairs Committee
2:45 p.m. – 4:15 p.m. April 24, 2014
Room 4280, Talley Student Union
Susan Ward, Chair
Members: Tom Cabaniss, Barbara Mulkey, Jim Owens, Alex Parker and Ron Prestage

CALL TO ORDER
Susan Ward
Chair of Committee

ROLL CALL

READING OF STATE GOVERNMENT ETHICS ACT CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT

1. AGENDA                                                          TAB 7.1
   Approval of February 25, 2014 Minutes                                7.1A

2. DISCUSSION ITEMS (No action necessary)                             TAB 7.2

   A. Residency for Full Scholarship Undergraduate Students            7.2A
      Presenter: Krista Domnick, Director, Scholarships and Financial Aid
      The Chancellor is required to provide an annual report to the Board of Trustees on
      the list of recognized entities awarding full scholarships to undergraduates and the
      number of students receiving full scholarships from each entity. An overview of the
      13-14 Annual Report will be provided.

   B. Students Requiring Special Consideration                         7.2B
      Presenter: Louis Hunt, Vice Provost for Enrollment Management and Services
      Per Regulation 02.10.04 (Identification and Performance Monitoring of Selected
      Students Requiring Special Consideration for Admissions), the Chancellor is required to
      provide to the Board of Trustees and to UNC General Administration an annual update
      on the special consideration process of Undergraduate Admissions. This report will
      also include a review of the performance of students previously admitted through that
      process.

3. REQUESTED ACTION                                                  TAB 7.3

   A. Consideration of Approval of the Proposed Salary Ranges for Senior
      Academic and Administrative Officers (SAAO)                        7.3A
      Presenter: Barbara Carroll, Associate Vice Chancellor for Human Resources
      As a condition of management flexibility delegated by the UNC Board of Governors, the
      BOT (delegated to the University Affairs Committee) establishes pay ranges for senior
      academic and administrative officer (SAAO) positions not otherwise established by UNC-
      General Administration. The discussion describes this year’s salary market analysis and
      presents for committee approval the recommended SAAO pay ranges for FY14-15.
      Faculty salary ranges are approved by the Chancellor and will be shared with the
      University Affairs Committee at a future meeting.
4. INFORMATIONAL REPORTS

A. Staff Senate Report
   Presenter: Ryan Hancock, Chair

B. Provost Update
   Presenter: Warwick A. Arden, Provost and Executive Vice Chancellor
   a. College of Textiles Dean Search
   b. Distinguished Professorship Update
   c. CFEP Symposium
   d. Nepotism Report

5. PERSONNEL MATTERS AND HONORARY AWARDS*

Executive Summary of All Personnel Actions Requiring Approval

A. To establish or to instruct the staff or agent concerning the amount of compensation
   and other material terms of an employment contract or proposed employment contract.
   B. To consider the qualifications, competence, performance, character, fitness,
      conditions of appointment, or conditions of initial employment of an individual
      public officer or employee or prospective public officer or employee.
   ✓ C. To prevent the premature disclosure of an honorary award or scholarship.

6. ADJOURN
   * Discussed in Closed Session
   ✓ Requires Full Board Approval
The University Affairs Committee of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina State University met February 25, 2014 at 1:45 p.m. in the Winslow Hall Conference Room.

Members Present:  
Susan Ward, Committee Chair  
Tom Cabaniss  
Barbara Mulkey  
Jim Owens (present for closed session only)  
Alex Parker  
Ron Prestage  
Ben Jenkins, Board Chair

Others Present:  
Randy Woodson  Duane Larick  
Warwick Arden  Terri Lomax  
Betsy Brown  Mike Mullen  
Barbara Carroll  Marielle Pocan  
Eileen Goldgeier  Becky Rufty  
Karen Helm  Pat Spakes  
Marc Hoit  PJ Teal  
Louis Hunt  Shawn Troxler  
Amy Jinnette  Deborah Yow  
Sarah Lannom  David Zonderman

Chair Ward called the meeting to order. A quorum was present.

She reminded all members of their duty to avoid conflicts of interest and appearances of conflicts of interest under the State Government Ethics Act and inquired as to whether there were any known conflicts of interest or appearances of conflict with respect to any matters coming before the University Affairs Committee at this meeting. Hearing none, Chair Ward proceeded with the Committee agenda.

A motion was made by Mr. Parker and seconded by Ms. Mulkey to approve minutes from the open and closed sessions of the November 21, 2013 meeting as distributed. The motion carried.

Dr. Zonderman presented the Faculty Chair report. The Faculty Senate has been addressing many issues including faculty compensation and retention, the quality and diversity of the university’s undergraduate student body, and the new UNC-System regulations on “Fostering Undergraduate Student Success”. In addition, the Faculty Senate has recently welcomed Board of Trustees Chair Ben Jenkins, who shared his vision for NC State over the next decade; Vice Provost and Director of Libraries Susan Nutter; and Athletics Director Deborah Yow and Football Coach Dave Doeren.

Dr. Louis Hunt, Vice Provost and University Registrar, provided an update on fall graduation statistics and overall graduation rate trends. There has been a 30% increase in the number of degrees awarded over a 10-year span (2003-04 to 2012-2013).

Vice Chancellor Terri Lomax provided the biennial report on NC State’s Centers and Institutes, which serve as problem-driven organizations that bridge disciplinary and institutional boundaries. There are currently 41 Centers and 12 Institutes, with five in planning. For Fiscal Year 2013, the Centers & Institutes expenditures totaled $71.9 million. Dr. Lomax explained that creating a Center or Institute is a two-step process requested through the Chancellor. The first step is the Authorization to Plan, which will last for no more than two (2) years and must be approved by the Chancellor; and the
second step is the Authorization to Establish, which must be approved by the NC State Board of Trustees.

As a follow-up to the Board of Trustees lunch presentation and discussion regarding NC State’s Quality Enhancement Plan (TH!NK: Higher Order Skills in Critical and Creative Thinking), which is a major component of our accreditation review by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACS-COC), Provost Arden reiterated that endorsement of the QEP by the Board of Trustees would not only provide evidence of support and commitment at the highest institutional level, but would also serve as a critical statement to SACS. Provost Arden asked if there were any questions about the QEP. Hearing none, Chair Ward asked for a motion to recommend endorsement of the Quality Enhancement Plan to the full board. Ms. Mulkey made a motion, seconded by Dr. Prestage, to recommend endorsement of the Quality Enhancement Plan to the full board. The motion carried.

Chancellor Woodson shared that David S. Ferriero, 10th Archivist of the United States, will deliver the May 2014 commencement address. He will also receive an Honorary Doctorate in Humane Letters.

Student Body President Alex Parker reported on new and on-going student government initiatives and projects, including Wolfpack Pick Up, a new pilot program by Student Government to assist students who suffer from a chronic or temporary mobile disability that impedes their ability to get to class.

In the Provost’s update the committee was notified that the name of the Department of 4-H Youth Development and Family & Consumer Sciences in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences will change to the Department of Youth, Family, and Community Sciences. The new name will better describe the work of faculty and increase our competitiveness for grants from federal, state and non-profit organizations. Provost Arden informed the committee that 160 faculty members submitted dossiers for consideration in the 2013-14 Reappointment, Promotion and Tenure Process. The dossiers are now at the university level for review. An update was provided on new campus leadership. Mary Lelik joined the university as Senior Vice Provost for the Office of Institutional Research and Planning on January 1, 2014. She hails from the University of Illinois-Chicago. In addition, Dr. Maureen Grasso will join NC State on July 1, 2014 as Dean of the Graduate School. She has served as Graduate School Dean at the University of Georgia for the last eleven years. Finally, Provost Arden reported that NC State was announced as one of four university recipients of the NAFSA: Association of International Educators 2014 "Simon Award for Comprehensive Internationalization" for excellence in integrating international education across all aspects of college and university campuses. This award recognizes colleges and universities that are making significant, well-planned, well-executed, and well-documented progress toward comprehensive internationalization—especially those using innovative and creative approaches.

A motion was made by Ms. Ward to go into closed session to consider the qualifications, competence, performance, condition of appointment of a public officer or employee or prospective public officer or employee according to North Carolina General Statute, Section 143-318.11(a)(6), to establish or instruct the staff or agent concerning the negotiations of the amount of compensation or other terms of an employment contract according to North Carolina General Statute, Section 143-318.11(a)(5), and to prevent the premature disclosure of an honorary award or scholarship according to North Carolina General Statute, Section 143-318.11(a)(2). Mr. Cabaniss seconded the motion. The motion carried.

After coming out of closed session, Ms. Ward announced the meeting in open session.

Dr. Prestage made a motion, seconded by Mr. Jenkins, to approve the personnel actions discussed in Closed Session related to conferral of tenure to four new faculty members and approval of three non-salary compensation requests. The motion carried.

With no further business, Chair Ward announced the meeting adjourned at 3:10 p.m.
Residency for Full Scholarship Undergraduate Students
REG 02.70.3

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 116-143.6, the North Carolina State University Board of Trustees authorized the Chancellor to recognize entities as he/she may deem appropriate as providers of full scholarships for undergraduate students. Pursuant to that authority, the Chancellor will post annually a list of such providers in the Standard Operating Practice on Residency for Full Scholarship Undergraduates, at least six months prior to the semester in which it is to be effective.

1.2 Effective with the Summer II 2006 semester, NC State University will consider students who accepted admission on or after July 1, 2005 and who receive full scholarships, as defined by North Carolina General Statute 116-143.6, from the entities designated pursuant to Section 1.1, to be residents of North Carolina for all purposes intended by N.C.G.S. 116-143.6.

2. REPORT TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Chancellor will provide the Board of Trustees with an annual report showing a list of the recognized entities and the number of students receiving full scholarships from each entity.

2013-14 Annual Report
Approved Recognized Entities for 2013-14:
- Park Foundation
- NCSU Foundation, Inc.
- Endowment Fund of NCSU
- NC Agricultural Foundation, Inc.
- NC Dairy Foundation, Inc.
- NC Tobacco Foundation, Inc.
- NCSU Engineering Foundation
- NC Forestry Foundation
- Pulp and Paper Foundation, Inc.
- NCSU College of Sciences Foundation
- NC Textile Foundation
- NC Veterinary Medical Foundation, Inc.
- NCSU Alumni Association, Inc.
- Provost's Academic Award, in conjunction with University Endowed Scholarship Founding

The NCSU Student Aid Association/Wolfpack Club was an approved entity by NC State until July 1, 2010 when the NC General Assembly rescinded the resident tuition benefit for student athletes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Recognized Entity</th>
<th># New FR/TR Full Scholarship Non-Resident Students Receiving Resident Tuition Benefit</th>
<th>Total # (New + Continuing) Full Scholarship Non-Resident Students Receiving Resident Tuition Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Park Foundation</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund of NCSU</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCSU Physical &amp; Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCSU Pulp and Paper Foundation</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTALS</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Undergraduate Admissions:
Special Consideration Process Update

Louis Hunt
Vice Provost and University Registrar
Enrollment Management and Services
Purpose

- Provide a mechanism to admit students with exceptional talents in areas important to the university community.
- The overriding criterion in all admissions decisions is the **potential for academic success**.
- Process is governed by REG 02.10.4
  - "Identification and Performing Monitoring of Selected Students Requiring Special Consideration for Admissions" – issued in 2003 for the 2004/05 academic year.
- Complies with UNC-GA Regulation 700.1.1[R]
The special consideration process includes students that do not meet UNC Minimum Admissions Requirements. Or, meet two of the following criteria:

- Rank in bottom half of high school class
- High School GPA less than 2.5
- Total SAT less than 900 (verbal and math)
- SAT Verbal less than 420
- SAT Math less than 420
Students are selected for consideration on the basis of their application or advocacy by one or more campus units:

- Undergraduate Admissions
- Academic College of Department
- Athletics
  - Academic Support for Student Athletes
  - Coaching Staff
- Other campus units

Students are presented to the committee by the Director of Admissions
Committee Process

- The committee includes the following representation:
  - Admissions Committee, Chair
  - Admissions Committee, Former Chair
  - Vice Provost, Enrollment Management and Services
  - Dean, Academic and Student Affairs
  - Director, Academic Support for Student Athletes
  - Director, Undergraduate Admissions

- Each case is individually reviewed in detail.
- Additional materials may be required from internal or external sources.
2009 – 2013 Cohorts

SELECTION RESULTS

28 March 2014

Enrollment Management and Services
# Admissions Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>All Freshmen</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolled</td>
<td>4637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School GPA</td>
<td>4.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAT Total</td>
<td>1184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAT Verbal</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAT Math</td>
<td>612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: UPA's Freshman Profile, 10-year Trend, [http://upa.ncsu.edu/sites/upa.ncsu.edu/files/PDF/freshman_profile_2013_0.pdf](http://upa.ncsu.edu/sites/upa.ncsu.edu/files/PDF/freshman_profile_2013_0.pdf)
## Admissions Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Special Consideration Cases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Athletes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolled</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School GPA</td>
<td>2.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAT Total</td>
<td>915.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAT Verbal</td>
<td>454.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAT Math</td>
<td>460.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NC STATE UNIVERSITY

Special Consideration
Ten Year Enrollment

- Athletes
- Non-Athletes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Athletes</th>
<th>Non-Athletes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2098</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2108</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2118</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2128</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2138</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

28 March 2014
Enrollment Management and Services
NC STATE UNIVERSITY

ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE OF SPECIAL CONSIDERATION COHORTS

28 March 2014

Enrollment Management and Services
Graduation Rates of Special Consideration

- 2048: Athletes 46.15%, Non-Athletes 52.63%
- 2058: Athletes 39.13%, Non-Athletes 66.67%
- 2068: Athletes 55.56%, Non-Athletes 71.43%
- 2078: Athletes 65.00%, Non-Athletes 70.83%
Graduation Rates of Special Consideration
Ten Year Enrollment - Athletes

- Parks, Rec & Tourism: 21
- Communication: 15
- Business Administration: 6
- Africana Studies: 4
- Technology Education: 4
- Criminology: 3
- Psychology: 2
- Sociology: 2
- Education: 1
- History: 1
- Political Science: 1
- Interdisciplinary Studies: 1

28 March 2014
Enrollment Management and Services
Graduation Rates of Special Consideration
Ten Year Enrollment – Non-Athletes

28 March 2014
Enrollment Management and Services
Special Consideration by Sport - Ten Year Enrollment
# NC State Academic Data

Special Consideration Athletes Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cohort Year</th>
<th>Total Enrolled</th>
<th>Graduated</th>
<th>Went Pro</th>
<th>withdrew</th>
<th>withdrew Not Eligible</th>
<th>Suspended</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>196</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grand Total: 51, 65, 10, 42, 12, 16, 196

Data reflects status as of Spring Census Date 2014

28 March 2014  Enrollment Management and Services
## NC State Academic Data

**Special Consideration Non-Athletes Summary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cohort Year</th>
<th>Total Enrolled</th>
<th>Graduated</th>
<th>Withdrew</th>
<th>Suspended</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
<td><strong>73</strong></td>
<td><strong>45</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
<td><strong>160</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Data reflects status as of Spring Census Date 2014*
Assessment

- Students admitted through special consideration processes are closely monitored and success rates are reported to the following:
  - Admissions Committee
  - Faculty Senate
  - Special Consideration Committee
  - Provost's Athletics Roundtable
  - Board of Trustees
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chancellor</td>
<td>Chancellor</td>
<td>$100,188</td>
<td>$125,235</td>
<td>$187,853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chancellor</td>
<td>Assist to the Chancellor &amp; Secretary of the University</td>
<td>$129,219</td>
<td>$161,524</td>
<td>$242,286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chancellor</td>
<td>Director - Internal Audit</td>
<td>$137,393</td>
<td>$171,741</td>
<td>$257,612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chancellor</td>
<td>Asst to the Chancellor for Communication</td>
<td>$47,862</td>
<td>$59,827</td>
<td>$89,741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>Director of Athletics</td>
<td>$365,145</td>
<td>$453,932</td>
<td>$680,897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>Executive Senior Associate Athletics Director</td>
<td>$120,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$225,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>Senior Associate Athletics Director</td>
<td>$120,000</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
<td>$225,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>Assistant Athletics Director</td>
<td>$86,639</td>
<td>$108,299</td>
<td>$162,449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>Assistant Athletic Director for Corporate Relations</td>
<td>$90,400</td>
<td>$113,000</td>
<td>$169,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Counsel</td>
<td>Vice Chancellor &amp; General Counsel</td>
<td>141,334</td>
<td>176,667</td>
<td>265,001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Counsel</td>
<td>Deputy General Counsel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Counsel</td>
<td>Assoc General Counsel</td>
<td>113,066</td>
<td>141,333</td>
<td>212,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Counsel</td>
<td>Asst General Counsel</td>
<td>84,800</td>
<td>106,000</td>
<td>159,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OFFICE OF THE VICE CHANCELLOR FOR RESEARCH, INNOVATION &amp; ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research, Innovation, &amp; Economic Development</td>
<td>Vice Chancellor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research, Innovation, &amp; Economic Development</td>
<td>Assoc Vice Chancellor - Research Administration</td>
<td>150,579</td>
<td>188,224</td>
<td>282,336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research, Innovation, &amp; Economic Development</td>
<td>Associate Vice Chancellor for Research Development</td>
<td>150,579</td>
<td>188,224</td>
<td>282,336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research, Innovation, &amp; Economic Development</td>
<td>Assoc Vice Chancellor - Partnerships &amp; Economic Development</td>
<td>123,000</td>
<td>153,750</td>
<td>230,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research, Innovation, &amp; Economic Development</td>
<td>Associate Vice Chancellor</td>
<td>123,000</td>
<td>153,750</td>
<td>230,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research, Innovation, &amp; Economic Development</td>
<td>Asst Vice Chancellor &amp; Executive Director SBTDC</td>
<td>114,800</td>
<td>143,500</td>
<td>215,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OFFICE OF THE VICE CHANCELLOR FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>Vice Chancellor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>Asst Vice Chancellor - Enterprise Application Services</td>
<td>140,292</td>
<td>175,365</td>
<td>263,048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>Director - Shared Services</td>
<td>111,385</td>
<td>139,232</td>
<td>208,847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>Assistant Vice Chancellor of Communication Technologies</td>
<td>112,942</td>
<td>141,178</td>
<td>211,767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>Director - IT Security &amp; Compliance</td>
<td>118,330</td>
<td>147,912</td>
<td>221,868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>Director - Technology Support Services</td>
<td>96,543</td>
<td>120,679</td>
<td>181,018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>Director - Infrastructure, Systems &amp; Operations</td>
<td>101,420</td>
<td>126,775</td>
<td>190,162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>Asst Director - Shared Services</td>
<td>106,829</td>
<td>133,661</td>
<td>200,492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFFICE OF THE VICE CHANCELLOR FOR FINANCE &amp; BUSINESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Finance &amp; Business</strong></td>
<td><strong>Vice Chancellor</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance &amp; Business</td>
<td>Executive Director - University Business Operations</td>
<td>139,947</td>
<td>174,934</td>
<td>262,401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance &amp; Business</td>
<td>Director - Finance, University Business Operations</td>
<td>101,565</td>
<td>126,957</td>
<td>190,435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance &amp; Business</td>
<td>Director - HR, University Business Operations</td>
<td>82,000</td>
<td>102,500</td>
<td>153,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance &amp; Business</td>
<td>Director - Planning &amp; Communication, F&amp;B</td>
<td>58,384</td>
<td>72,980</td>
<td>109,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Enterprises</td>
<td>Associate Vice Chancellor</td>
<td>132,874</td>
<td>166,093</td>
<td>249,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Enterprises</td>
<td>Assistant Vice Chancellor</td>
<td>101,565</td>
<td>126,957</td>
<td>190,435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Enterprises</td>
<td>Director - Hospitality Services</td>
<td>93,894</td>
<td>117,368</td>
<td>176,052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Enterprises</td>
<td>Director - Financial Operations</td>
<td>91,378</td>
<td>114,222</td>
<td>171,333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Enterprises</td>
<td>Director - Trademark Licensing</td>
<td>61,500</td>
<td>76,875</td>
<td>115,313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health &amp; Public Safety</td>
<td>Associate Vice Chancellor</td>
<td>152,761</td>
<td>190,951</td>
<td>286,427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health &amp; Public Safety</td>
<td>Deputy Director - Police</td>
<td>111,200</td>
<td>139,000</td>
<td>208,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health &amp; Public Safety</td>
<td>Director - EH&amp; S</td>
<td>103,360</td>
<td>129,200</td>
<td>193,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health &amp; Public Safety</td>
<td>Director - Transportation</td>
<td>103,844</td>
<td>129,805</td>
<td>194,708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health &amp; Public Safety</td>
<td>Director - Risk Management</td>
<td>89,653</td>
<td>112,066</td>
<td>168,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health &amp; Public Safety</td>
<td>Manager, EHS</td>
<td>89,653</td>
<td>112,066</td>
<td>168,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health &amp; Public Safety</td>
<td>Radiation Safety Officer</td>
<td>89,653</td>
<td>112,066</td>
<td>168,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health &amp; Public Safety</td>
<td>Director - Technology &amp; Security</td>
<td>98,108</td>
<td>122,635</td>
<td>183,953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centennial Campus</td>
<td>Associate Vice Chancellor</td>
<td>127,100</td>
<td>158,875</td>
<td>238,313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Facilities</strong></td>
<td><strong>Associate Vice Chancellor</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities</td>
<td>Asst Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations</td>
<td>160,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities</td>
<td>University Architect</td>
<td>122,404</td>
<td>153,005</td>
<td>229,508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities</td>
<td>Director - Capital Project Management</td>
<td>104,960</td>
<td>131,200</td>
<td>196,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities</td>
<td>Director - Design &amp; Construction Services</td>
<td>104,960</td>
<td>131,200</td>
<td>196,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities</td>
<td>Director - Building Maintenance &amp; Operations</td>
<td>90,156</td>
<td>112,695</td>
<td>169,043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities</td>
<td>Director - Utility Infrastructure Planning</td>
<td>70,526</td>
<td>88,158</td>
<td>132,237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance &amp; Resource Management</td>
<td>Associate Vice Chancellor</td>
<td>169,280</td>
<td>211,600</td>
<td>317,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance &amp; Resource Management</td>
<td>University Budget Officer</td>
<td>122,354</td>
<td>152,943</td>
<td>229,415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance &amp; Resource Management</td>
<td>Associate Director - Budget</td>
<td>86,987</td>
<td>108,733</td>
<td>163,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance &amp; Resource Management</td>
<td>Director - Cost Analysis</td>
<td>98,400</td>
<td>123,000</td>
<td>184,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance &amp; Resource Management</td>
<td>University Controller</td>
<td>146,000</td>
<td>182,500</td>
<td>273,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance &amp; Resource Management</td>
<td>Associate Controller</td>
<td>102,000</td>
<td>127,500</td>
<td>191,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance &amp; Resource Management</td>
<td>Director, Contracts &amp; Grants</td>
<td>117,029</td>
<td>146,286</td>
<td>219,429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance &amp; Resource Management</td>
<td>Associate Director</td>
<td>87,772</td>
<td>109,715</td>
<td>164,572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>Associate Vice Chancellor*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>Director - Benefits</td>
<td>79,898</td>
<td>99,872</td>
<td>149,869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>Director - Classification &amp; Compensation</td>
<td>82,000</td>
<td>102,500</td>
<td>153,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>Director - EPA Personnel Administration</td>
<td>82,000</td>
<td>102,500</td>
<td>153,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>Director - Employee Relations</td>
<td>82,000</td>
<td>102,500</td>
<td>153,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>Director - Employment Svcs</td>
<td>95,051</td>
<td>118,813</td>
<td>178,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>Director - HR Information Management</td>
<td>93,131</td>
<td>116,414</td>
<td>174,620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>Director - Payroll</td>
<td>89,760</td>
<td>112,200</td>
<td>168,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>Director - Training &amp; Org Development</td>
<td>86,585</td>
<td>108,232</td>
<td>162,347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>Director - Executive Search Services</td>
<td>65,748</td>
<td>82,185</td>
<td>123,278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer</td>
<td>Associate Vice Chancellor &amp; Treasurer</td>
<td>199,164</td>
<td>248,954</td>
<td>373,432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer</td>
<td>Sr Director - Foundations Accounting &amp; Investments</td>
<td>143,500</td>
<td>179,375</td>
<td>269,063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer</td>
<td>University Cashier</td>
<td>94,044</td>
<td>117,555</td>
<td>176,333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer</td>
<td>Director - Purchasing</td>
<td>108,068</td>
<td>135,085</td>
<td>202,628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer</td>
<td>Director - Investments</td>
<td>123,000</td>
<td>153,750</td>
<td>230,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer</td>
<td>Director - Strategic Debt Management</td>
<td>108,240</td>
<td>135,300</td>
<td>202,930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer</td>
<td>Director - Real Estate</td>
<td>108,755</td>
<td>135,944</td>
<td>203,915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasurer</td>
<td>Controller - Foundations Accounting &amp; Investments</td>
<td>69,604</td>
<td>87,006</td>
<td>130,508</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OFFICE OF THE VICE CHancellor FOR UNIVERSITY ADVANCE (including college & unit-based advancement positions)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Advancement</th>
<th>Vice Chancellor*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Senior Director - Advancement Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Assoc Vice Chancellor - Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Assoc Vice Chancellor - Alumni Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Assistant Vice Chancellor - Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Assoc Vice Chancellor - Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Senior Director Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Executive Director - University Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Executive Creative Director - Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Executive Director - Annual Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Executive Director - Corporate &amp; Foundation Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Executive Director - Planned Giving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Director - Regional Major Gifts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Director - Regional Major Gifts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Director - Regional Major Gifts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Director - Regional Major Gifts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Director - Regional Major Gifts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Director - Regional Major Gifts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Director - Regional Major Gifts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Director - Regional Major Gifts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Director - Development Alumni Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Director - Development Communications &amp; Donor Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Director - Development Communications &amp; Donor Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Associate Director - Planned Giving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Advancement</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Associate Director - Corporate &amp; Foundation Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Executive Director - ENG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Executive Director - College Advancement, CALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Executive Director - COS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Executive Director - CVM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Executive Director - CHASS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Executive Director - PCOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Executive Director - TEXT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Executive Director - NAT RFS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Director - College Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Director - College Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Director - Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Director - CALS Gift Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Director of Development - Central Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Associate Director - Constituency Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Director - CALS FFA Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Director of Development - East Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Director of Development - Western Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Associate Director - Constituency Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Associate Director - CHASS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Institute for Emerging Issues Major Gifts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Director - Arts Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Director of Development - Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Director - PCOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Assistant Director - Development, Kens Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Associate Director - Constituency Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Assistant Director - Development, DASA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Executive Director - Development, CALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Assoc Executive Director - ENG Major Gifts Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Executive Director - CALS NCARS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Executive Director - Development, CALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Director - College Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Director - Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Director - Constituency Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Director - Constituency Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Director - Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Director - CALS FFA Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Executive Director - Development, CALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Executive Director - Development, CALS 4H Youth Devel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Director - CALS FFA Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Executive Director - Development, CALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Director - CALS Gift Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College/Unit Advancement</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Director - Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Associate Director - CVM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Director - CVM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive Director - DASA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assoc Executive Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Director - EDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Director - DESIGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Development Officer - Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Development Officer - IFFI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Development Officer - Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Director - College Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Associate Director - Development, COS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assistant Director - Development, Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assistant Director - PCOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Director - Development Alumni Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Director - College Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Director - College Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Director - COS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Director - PCOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Director - Development Alumni Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OFFICE OF THE PROVOST & EXECUTIVE VICE CHANCELLOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office of the Provost</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Phone1</th>
<th>Phone2</th>
<th>Phone3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provost &amp; Executive Vice Chancellor*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sr Vice Provost - Academic Outreach &amp; Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>172,266</td>
<td>215,332</td>
<td>322,998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sr Vice Provost - Academic Resource Planning &amp; Administration**</td>
<td>172,266</td>
<td>215,332</td>
<td>322,998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vice Provost - Faculty Affairs</td>
<td>129,199</td>
<td>161,499</td>
<td>242,249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asst Vice Provost - Finance &amp; Planning</td>
<td>105,573</td>
<td>131,966</td>
<td>197,949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DASA - Division of Academic and Student Affairs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DASA - Division of Academic and Student Affairs</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Phone1</th>
<th>Phone2</th>
<th>Phone3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vice Chancellor &amp; Dean*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vice Provost - Academic Programs &amp; Services</td>
<td>129,199</td>
<td>161,499</td>
<td>242,249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vice Provost - Arts NC State</td>
<td>129,199</td>
<td>161,499</td>
<td>242,249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vice Provost - Residential Life</td>
<td>129,199</td>
<td>161,499</td>
<td>242,249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vice Provost - Student Development, Health &amp; Wellness</td>
<td>129,199</td>
<td>161,499</td>
<td>242,249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Associate Provost</td>
<td>99,078</td>
<td>123,847</td>
<td>185,771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assoc Vice Provost for Business Operations</td>
<td>105,573</td>
<td>131,966</td>
<td>197,949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Director - Housing Finance &amp; Administration</td>
<td>66,711</td>
<td>83,389</td>
<td>125,083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Director - Student Counseling</td>
<td>93,270</td>
<td>116,588</td>
<td>174,881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Director - Student Health</td>
<td>109,452</td>
<td>136,815</td>
<td>205,223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assoc Vice Provost - Academic Programs &amp; Services</td>
<td>101,078</td>
<td>126,347</td>
<td>189,521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Associate Provost</td>
<td>80,862</td>
<td>101,078</td>
<td>151,616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Director - Finance, Academic Programs &amp; Services</td>
<td>62,190</td>
<td>77,737</td>
<td>116,606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agenda</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELTA</td>
<td>Assoc Vice Provost - Instructional Technology Support &amp; Development</td>
<td>86,100</td>
<td>107,625</td>
<td>161,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELTA</td>
<td>Assoc Vice Provost - Distance &amp; Distributed Education</td>
<td>86,100</td>
<td>107,625</td>
<td>161,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELTA</td>
<td>Assoc Vice Provost - Marketing &amp; Partnership Development</td>
<td>82,000</td>
<td>102,500</td>
<td>153,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Management &amp; Services</td>
<td>Vice Provost</td>
<td>155,040</td>
<td>193,800</td>
<td>290,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Management &amp; Services</td>
<td>Assoc Vice Provost - EMAS</td>
<td>92,277</td>
<td>115,346</td>
<td>173,019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Management &amp; Services</td>
<td>Associate Vice Provost &amp; Director for Undergraduate Admissions</td>
<td>132,234</td>
<td>165,293</td>
<td>247,940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Management &amp; Services</td>
<td>Asst Vice Provost - Finance, EMAS</td>
<td>98,029</td>
<td>122,536</td>
<td>183,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Management &amp; Services</td>
<td>Director - Scholarships &amp; Financial Aid</td>
<td>111,762</td>
<td>139,702</td>
<td>209,553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Equity &amp; Diversity</td>
<td>Vice Provost</td>
<td>110,923</td>
<td>138,654</td>
<td>207,981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Equity &amp; Diversity</td>
<td>Assoc Vice Provost - Equal Opportunity</td>
<td>79,190</td>
<td>98,988</td>
<td>148,481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Equity &amp; Diversity</td>
<td>Asst Vice Provost - Equal Opportunity Officer</td>
<td>82,000</td>
<td>102,500</td>
<td>153,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Equity &amp; Diversity</td>
<td>Asst Vice Provost - Faculty Diversity</td>
<td>82,000</td>
<td>102,500</td>
<td>153,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Equity &amp; Diversity</td>
<td>Asst Vice Provost - Student Diversity</td>
<td>69,700</td>
<td>87,125</td>
<td>130,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Research &amp; Planning</td>
<td>Sr Vice Provost</td>
<td>169,104</td>
<td>211,380</td>
<td>317,070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Research &amp; Planning</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>107,584</td>
<td>134,480</td>
<td>201,720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Research &amp; Planning</td>
<td>Asst Director - Accreditation</td>
<td>57,400</td>
<td>71,750</td>
<td>107,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Affairs</td>
<td>Vice Provost</td>
<td>152,641</td>
<td>190,801</td>
<td>286,202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Affairs</td>
<td>Assoc Vice Provost - International Programs</td>
<td>76,320</td>
<td>95,401</td>
<td>143,101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Affairs</td>
<td>Assoc Vice Provost - Study Abroad</td>
<td>72,746</td>
<td>90,933</td>
<td>136,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries</td>
<td>Vice Provost &amp; Director of Libraries</td>
<td>176,000</td>
<td>220,000</td>
<td>330,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries</td>
<td>Assoc Vice Provost &amp; Deputy Director Admin.</td>
<td>101,200</td>
<td>126,500</td>
<td>189,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinnon Ctr for Extension &amp; Continuing Ed</td>
<td>Vice Provost - Continuing Education</td>
<td>83,143</td>
<td>103,929</td>
<td>155,894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLEGES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Agriculture &amp; Life Sciences</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>202,000</td>
<td>252,500</td>
<td>378,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Agriculture &amp; Life Sciences</td>
<td>Assoc Dean &amp; Director - Academic Affairs</td>
<td>135,455</td>
<td>169,319</td>
<td>253,979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Agriculture &amp; Life Sciences</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Administration</td>
<td>135,455</td>
<td>169,319</td>
<td>253,979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Agriculture &amp; Life Sciences</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - NC Agricultural Research Service</td>
<td>135,455</td>
<td>169,319</td>
<td>253,979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Agriculture &amp; Life Sciences</td>
<td>Assoc Dean &amp; Director - Extension</td>
<td>128,175</td>
<td>160,219</td>
<td>240,329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Agriculture &amp; Life Sciences</td>
<td>Assistant Dean for Business Operations</td>
<td>105,573</td>
<td>131,966</td>
<td>197,949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Agriculture &amp; Life Sciences</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Diversity, Outreach &amp; Engagement</td>
<td>124,747</td>
<td>155,934</td>
<td>233,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Agriculture &amp; Life Sciences</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Human Resources</td>
<td>75,675</td>
<td>94,594</td>
<td>141,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Agriculture &amp; Life Sciences</td>
<td>Assistant Dean International Programs</td>
<td>64,872</td>
<td>81,090</td>
<td>121,636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Agriculture &amp; Life Sciences</td>
<td>Director, Budgets &amp; Planning</td>
<td>79,095</td>
<td>98,869</td>
<td>148,303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Design</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>197,044</td>
<td>246,305</td>
<td>369,458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Design</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Academic Affairs</td>
<td>110,851</td>
<td>138,564</td>
<td>207,846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Design</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Graduate Studies, Research &amp; Extension</td>
<td>110,851</td>
<td>138,564</td>
<td>207,846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Design</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Student Affairs</td>
<td>86,100</td>
<td>107,625</td>
<td>161,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Design</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Research &amp; Extension</td>
<td>97,426</td>
<td>121,782</td>
<td>182,673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Design</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Budget &amp; Administration</td>
<td>98,029</td>
<td>122,536</td>
<td>183,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>198,183</td>
<td>247,729</td>
<td>371,594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Academic Affairs</td>
<td>120,219</td>
<td>150,274</td>
<td>225,411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Research &amp; Administration</td>
<td>120,219</td>
<td>150,274</td>
<td>225,411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Student Engagement</td>
<td>86,100</td>
<td>107,625</td>
<td>161,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>Assistant Dean for Professional Education &amp; Accreditation</td>
<td>86,100</td>
<td>107,625</td>
<td>161,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Education</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Finance</td>
<td>98,029</td>
<td>122,536</td>
<td>183,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>251,160</td>
<td>313,950</td>
<td>470,925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Research &amp; Graduate Programs</td>
<td>149,382</td>
<td>186,728</td>
<td>280,091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Faculty Development</td>
<td>149,382</td>
<td>186,728</td>
<td>280,091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>Associate Dean - Academic Affairs</td>
<td>149,382</td>
<td>186,728</td>
<td>280,091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Academic Affairs</td>
<td>102,500</td>
<td>128,125</td>
<td>192,188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>Exec Director - Industrial Extension Service</td>
<td>140,552</td>
<td>175,690</td>
<td>263,535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Finance &amp; Business Management</td>
<td>105,573</td>
<td>131,966</td>
<td>197,949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Personnel &amp; Administration</td>
<td>75,675</td>
<td>94,594</td>
<td>141,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>185,600</td>
<td>232,000</td>
<td>348,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Academic Affairs</td>
<td>118,990</td>
<td>148,737</td>
<td>223,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Research</td>
<td>118,990</td>
<td>148,737</td>
<td>223,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>98,794</td>
<td>123,492</td>
<td>185,238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Undergraduate Programs</td>
<td>98,029</td>
<td>122,536</td>
<td>183,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Finance &amp; Business</td>
<td>98,029</td>
<td>122,536</td>
<td>183,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Natural Resources</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>187,052</td>
<td>233,815</td>
<td>350,723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Natural Resources</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Academic Affairs</td>
<td>110,647</td>
<td>138,309</td>
<td>207,463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Natural Resources</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Research</td>
<td>110,647</td>
<td>138,309</td>
<td>207,463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Natural Resources</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Extension</td>
<td>102,647</td>
<td>128,309</td>
<td>192,463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Natural Resources</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Natural Resources</td>
<td>98,029</td>
<td>122,536</td>
<td>183,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Sciences</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>224,324</td>
<td>280,405</td>
<td>420,608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Sciences</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Administration</td>
<td>127,780</td>
<td>159,725</td>
<td>239,588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Sciences</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Academic Affairs</td>
<td>127,780</td>
<td>159,725</td>
<td>239,588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Sciences</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Research</td>
<td>127,780</td>
<td>159,725</td>
<td>239,588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Sciences</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Academic Affairs</td>
<td>117,300</td>
<td>146,625</td>
<td>219,938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Sciences</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Diversity, Outreach &amp; Engagement</td>
<td>57,851</td>
<td>72,314</td>
<td>108,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Textiles</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>230,415</td>
<td>288,019</td>
<td>432,028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Textiles</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Academic Programs</td>
<td>123,984</td>
<td>154,980</td>
<td>232,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Textiles</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Industry Research &amp; Extension</td>
<td>123,984</td>
<td>154,980</td>
<td>232,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Textiles</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Research</td>
<td>123,984</td>
<td>154,980</td>
<td>232,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Textiles</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Finance &amp; Administration</td>
<td>98,029</td>
<td>122,536</td>
<td>183,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Textiles</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Information Technology</td>
<td>83,640</td>
<td>104,550</td>
<td>156,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>193,497</td>
<td>241,872</td>
<td>362,807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Enterprise Development</td>
<td>140,832</td>
<td>176,040</td>
<td>264,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Academic Affairs</td>
<td>140,832</td>
<td>176,040</td>
<td>264,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Vet Med Services</td>
<td>140,832</td>
<td>176,040</td>
<td>264,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Research &amp; Graduate Studies</td>
<td>140,832</td>
<td>176,040</td>
<td>264,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Finance &amp; Business</td>
<td>105,573</td>
<td>131,966</td>
<td>197,949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Veterinary Medicine</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Personnel</td>
<td>67,350</td>
<td>84,187</td>
<td>126,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>200,886</td>
<td>251,108</td>
<td>376,602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Program Evaluation</td>
<td>113,253</td>
<td>141,567</td>
<td>212,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Student Affairs &amp; Professional Development</td>
<td>126,853</td>
<td>158,567</td>
<td>237,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Academic Affairs</td>
<td>109,493</td>
<td>136,867</td>
<td>205,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Professional Education</td>
<td>109,493</td>
<td>136,867</td>
<td>205,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Business Operations</td>
<td>109,037</td>
<td>136,297</td>
<td>204,445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Program Development</td>
<td>109,493</td>
<td>136,867</td>
<td>205,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Student Affairs</td>
<td>109,493</td>
<td>136,867</td>
<td>205,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poole College of Management</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>325,160</td>
<td>411,450</td>
<td>617,175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poole College of Management</td>
<td>Assoc Dean - Undergraduate Programs</td>
<td>178,060</td>
<td>222,576</td>
<td>333,863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poole College of Management</td>
<td>Assoc Dean &amp; Director - Grad Programs &amp; Research</td>
<td>178,060</td>
<td>222,576</td>
<td>333,863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poole College of Management</td>
<td>Asst Dean - Finance &amp; Business</td>
<td>98,029</td>
<td>122,536</td>
<td>183,804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poole College of Management</td>
<td>Asst Dean - MBA Program</td>
<td>98,029</td>
<td>122,536</td>
<td>183,804</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Ranges established by UNC General Administration
STAFF
SENATE
UPDATE
March 27, 2014

Honorable Trustees:

The Staff Senate began the second half of the spring semester with its largest community service project, The Have A Heart Food Drive. This annual project’s purpose is to help re-stock shelves at NC State’s Feed the Pack Pantry and the Food Bank of Central & Eastern North Carolina. As always, staff showed their generosity and delivered more than 1,500 pounds of food. Not only will the shelves at the Feed the Pack Pantry be filled with nourishment for students and staff in need, the Food Bank of Central & Eastern North Carolina shared that our donations will provide 1,210 meals, which will be delivered through many avenues - including Kids Cafes and the Weekend Power Pack program, to meet the nutritional needs of at-risk children in our community.

In an effort to continue to provide work-life balance programs, personal development opportunities, and promote a sense of satisfaction as outlined in Goal Four of the Strategic Plan, the Staff Senate continues to offer many unique opportunities to staff. “Lunch and Learn” seminars include a public-speaking class, financial and legal advice from NC State’s Faculty and Staff Assistance Program (FASAP), as well as concierge services provided by FASAP. In addition, guided tours of the Cates Power Steam Plant, J.C. Raulston Arboretum, and the College of Veterinary Medicine are scheduled to highlight many of the innovative programs and projects on campus.

A specific strategy of Goal Four in the Strategic Plan is to promote collaboration among faculty and staff. It is a pleasure to report that this year, fellow NC State leadership, including Faculty Chair, Dr. David Zonderman, Student Body President, Alex Parker, Student Senate President, Kelsey Mills, and Graduate Student Association President, Matthew Melillo, have been deliberate in collaboration by meeting casually on a monthly basis to share what is important to each constituency. Via the leadership of Alex Parker, it was an honor for the Staff Senate to commit to the importance of shared governance at NC State. In other aspects of governance, and as the Staff Senate nears its twentieth anniversary, the Staff
Senate is updating its bylaws to be more in line with the mission and Strategic Plan. A finalized draft of the new Staff Senate Bylaws will be presented to Administration by the end of the semester.

Lastly, NC State Staff Senate is proud to again host the University of North Carolina Staff Assembly’s third annual Chancellor’s Cup Golf Tournament. The tournament’s purpose is to endow the Staff Assembly’s Janet B. Royster Scholarship, a scholarship with the mission of providing professional development, skilled certification and scholarship money to staff across the UNC System. UNC Board of Governors members have pledged $25,000 to assist in achieving the endowment of this scholarship. The tournament will take place on June 18, 2014 at the Lonnie Poole Golf Course.

Respectfully Submitted,

Ryan Hancock

Chair, NC State Staff Senate
PROVOST UPDATE
Dean of the College of Textiles

North Carolina State University (NC State University) invites applications and nominations for the position of Dean of the College of Textiles.

About the College of Textiles

The College of Textiles (COT) is recognized as a worldwide leader in textile education and research and produces more than half of the textile graduates in the United States each year. The “New World of Textiles” at the College includes fundamental science, process and product engineering and textile product research in the following disciplines: nonwovens, medical textiles, protective clothing, nanotextiles, smart textiles, composites, transportation textiles, fibers, polymer science, color science and fashion, and textile design. The College also places emphasis on management research in branding, marketing, supply chain management, and retail and merchandising. As a sign of the ever-changing world we live in, the College has begun to focus on sustainability, from molecules to market. The College has a diverse population with 1,170 undergraduate and graduate students, 58 full-time faculty members, 40 visiting scholars and post-docs, and over 75 technical and administrative staff.

Located on Centennial Campus, a “technopolis” that combines university, corporate and government research/development programs into one campus, the COT is recognized for integrating the traditional activities of universities and research institutes into a model emulated by textile educators and researchers around the world. As home of The Nonwovens Institute, The Nonwovens Cooperative Research Center, the Textile Protection and Comfort Center, and the Institute of Textile Technology, the COT’s facilities are capable of all manufacturing operations from synthesizing new polymers and producing nanofibers to making an end product.

COT is comprised of two academic departments: Textile and Apparel, Technology and Management and Textile Engineering, Chemistry and Science. These two departments offer five bachelor degrees in Fashion and Textile Management, Fashion and Textile Design, Textile Technology, Polymer and Color Chemistry, and Textile Engineering, along with four master’s degrees and two doctoral degrees. The Polymer and Color Chemistry degree offers a concentration in medical sciences, while the Textile Technology degree is the only known program in the world to offer a concentration in medical textiles. The Textile Engineering program is the only ABET accredited TE program in the country. Furthermore, COT has the oldest distance education program on campus. Graduates from COT become leaders in research, management, and innovation. These degree programs are constantly evolving to enhance classroom experiences that match current world needs and industry trends.
The Position

The Dean must be an experienced, innovative, creative, and collaborative leader with the ability to understand the unique nature of the College’s external stakeholders. The Dean is the chief academic, administrative, and budgetary officer as well as the spokesperson for the College and reports directly to the Provost. The Dean provides strong leadership and strategic direction for the College’s two academic departments.

The Dean will be called upon to:

• proactively lead the efforts to raise the profile of the College, increasing both national and international reputation for excellence in academics, research, and extension;
• provide a strong program of outreach to the global textile complex;
• promote an inclusive and welcoming environment with a strong commitment to recruiting and retaining diverse faculty, staff, and students;
• support faculty development and success;
• create high expectations among faculty regarding student success;
• provide programs and opportunities for students to develop research and leadership skills;
• effectively link programs within the College to the university mission;
• spearhead fundraising efforts;
• foster a culture of high-impact interdisciplinary research and collaboration within the College and build partnerships and alliances across the university and with industry;
• provide leadership in advancing departmental and college academic excellence within the university as well as relative to peer institutions;
• engage alumni and other potential supporters;
• participate in increasing understanding and support for the College as a contributor to the well-being of the state and the nation; and
• respect and adhere to university policies and the principles of fiduciary responsibility and stewardship of resources.

Key Skills and Characteristics

The successful candidate must possess the following:

• vision to enable the College to adapt its academic and research programs to meet the evolving needs of the Global Textile Complex;
• leadership to motivate faculty and staff to carry out the vision of the College and university;
• ability to make difficult choices, implement decisions, and build consensus;
• commitment to pursuing excellence in academic research and education at both the undergraduate and graduate levels;
• dedication to building a diverse workforce;
• excellent interpersonal, oral and written communication skills;
* appreciation and commitment to technology and innovation; and
* capacity to interact effectively with the University administration and governing boards, students, faculty, staff, and alumni, the textiles community, and other relevant constituencies.

Candidates should have a distinguished record of accomplishments. For candidates from the academy, the focus will be on research, teaching, and service. Experience outside academia will be valued. The successful candidate should possess a strong record of professional accomplishment, relevant administrative experience, and a high level of recognition in the academic and industrial communities. A doctoral degree in an engineering, design, science, or business field related to the College is preferable, but not a prerequisite.

**About North Carolina State University**

Founded in 1887, NC State University is the state’s largest university, with more than 34,000 students and almost 8,000 full time faculty and staff. It is a research-extensive university in the land-grant tradition, dedicated to excellent teaching, the creation and application of knowledge, and meaningful engagement with public and private partners. The university is globally recognized for its state of the art programs and facilities in science, technology, engineering, and mathematics. NC State University is classified by the Carnegie Foundation as one of only 31 universities nationwide with both “very high” research activity and notable community engagement. The University is committed to enhancing the economic, intellectual, and cultural life of the citizens of North Carolina, the nation, and the world. The University’s many recognitions include consistently being ranked as a best value among public universities.

The College of Textiles is housed on the award-winning Centennial Campus which contains more than 60 companies, government agencies, non-profits, and over 75 university research and academic units, including the College of Engineering and the Office of Technology Transfer. Across the street from the College of Textiles is the impressive new and technologically advanced Hunt Library and a variety of recreational amenities such as walking trails, a lake with a fishing pier, and an 18-hole golf course.

[http://centennial.ncsu.edu/](http://centennial.ncsu.edu/)
[http://www.lib.ncsu.edu/huntlibrary](http://www.lib.ncsu.edu/huntlibrary)

**About Raleigh and the Triangle**

Raleigh anchors the Research Triangle region, home of many of the country’s leading Fortune 500 technology, research, and pharmaceutical companies, and other universities with whom we share uniquely collaborative relationships, including Duke and UNC Chapel Hill. National rankings consistently rate Raleigh and its surrounding region among the five best places in the country to live and work, with a highly educated workforce, moderate weather, reasonable cost of living, and a welcoming environment. The capitol of North Carolina, Raleigh is situated in the Piedmont section of the state,
with the Atlantic Ocean two hours to the east and the Blue Ridge Mountains three hours to the west.

**To Nominate a Candidate**

Confidential inquiries and nominations should be directed to the University’s executive recruitment director, Justin Lang, at jdlang2@ncsu.edu or by calling (919) 513-1963.

**To Receive Consideration**

Submit your profile with CV, vision of leadership statement, and three professional references, on-line at jobs.ncsu.edu. Search for position # 00001615. Nominations and inquiries should be directed to Justin Lang, Director, NC State University Executive Search Services, at 919-513-1963 or jdlang2@ncsu.edu. Individuals needing accommodations in the application process should also contact Justin Lang.

**For More Information, Visit:**

The College home page at: http://www.tx.ncsu.edu/
The University's home page at: www.ncsu.edu
The University's strategic plan at: http://info.ncsu.edu/strategic-planning/

---

*NC State University is an equal opportunity and affirmative action employer. All qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, veteran status, or disability. In addition, NC State University welcomes all persons without regard to sexual orientation. The College of Textiles welcomes the opportunity to work with candidates to identify suitable employment opportunities for spouses or partners.*
BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY  
Nominating Committee  
11:00 a.m., Thursday, April 24, 2014  

Ms. Susan Ward, Chair  
(Mattocks, Sall)

AGENDA

CALL TO ORDER AND ETHICS STATEMENT

1. Review of Nominating Committee Guidelines  
   Ms. Susan Ward, Chair

2. Recommendations for Board Officers  
   Chair  
   First Vice Chair  
   Second Vice Chair  
   Secretary  
   Assistant Secretary

ADJOURN
NC STATE UNIVERSITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES
Nominating Committee Informational Materials and Guidelines

I. Duties of the Nominating Committee for Officers of the Board

Section 1.3.5 of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees addresses the duties of the Nominating Committee:

1.3.5 “A Nominating Committee shall be appointed each year by the Chair and shall consist of not less than three nor more than five members of the Board. The Chair shall not serve as a member of the Nominating Committee. The Nominating Committee shall be responsible for presenting a slate of nominees to the Board at its last meeting before the beginning of each University fiscal year. The slate of nominees shall contain at least one nominee for each of the offices of Chair, First Vice Chair, Second Vice Chair, and Secretary. The guidelines for the Nominating Committee are contained in Appendix I to these Bylaws.”

Section 1.2. addresses the officers of the Board and states:

1.2 Officers

1.2.1 At the first meeting after June 30 of each year, the Board of Trustees shall elect from its membership a Chair, a First Vice Chair, a Second Vice Chair, and a Secretary, each of whom shall serve for a term of one year and until a successor is elected. A Chair who is serving a second consecutive year as Chair is ineligible for reappointment as Chair until one year has elapsed from the end of the second consecutive year of service. If a vacancy occurs in any of these officers, the Board of Trustees shall elect a person to serve for the remainder of the unexpired term. These officers shall perform the duties prescribed by these Bylaws and by the parliamentary authority adopted by the Board of Trustees.

1.2.2 The Board of Trustees may also elect an Assistant Secretary, from among the members of the Chancellor’s staff as recommended by the Chancellor. Copies of all minutes, papers and documents of the Board of Trustees may be certified by its Assistant Secretary with the same force and effect as though such certification were made by the Secretary of the Board.
II. Appendix I, Section VI, of Board Policy 01.05.10 provides the following
Nominating Committee Guidelines concerning the procedures of the Committee:

Nominating Committee Guidelines

a) Select one or more nominees for Chair from Board of Trustee members in their second consecutive (and last) term of appointment.

b) Where possible, ensure that each nominee for Chair corresponds to the guideline of limited continuity of leadership: a term as Chair of at least two years. A Chair who is serving a second consecutive year as Chair is ineligible for reappointment as Chair until one year has elapsed from the end of the second consecutive year of service.

Current Slate of Trustees Officers (2013-2014):

Chair: Benjamin P. Jenkins III
First Vice Chair: James W. Owens
Second Vice Chair: Jimmy D. Clark
Secretary: Gayle S. Lanier
Assistant Secretary: P.J. Teal
April 9, 2014

MEMORANDUM

TO:       NC State Board of Trustees Nominating Committee
          Ms. Susan Ward, Chair
          Mr. Bob Mattocks
          Mr. John Sall

FROM:    Chancellor W. Randolph Woodson

SUBJECT: Assistant Secretary to the Board of Trustees

NC State Board of Trustees’ bylaws, section 1.2.2, state that the Board may elect an Assistant Secretary, from among the members of the Chancellor’s staff as recommended by the Chancellor.

Consistent with the Board’s request for my input, I recommend Ms. PJ Teal continue to serve the Board as Assistant Secretary.

WRW/kam

cc:       Ben Jenkins, Chair of the Board
NC State University Board of Visitors
Summary of March 21, 2014 Meeting
Prepared by Charles A. Flink, Chair

Report prepared for NC State University Board of Trustees
April 25, 2014

Board of Visitors Meeting held at the Park Alumni Center

Chancellor’s Update - Woodson
• Chancellor Woodson shared that NC State recently completed the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS) Accreditation Review. NC State University met with success in all five critical elements of the review. Two areas of further focus for NC State will involve improvements to central processing and administration, and continuing to prepare our students for the “next phase of their lives” upon graduation.
• Dr. Reuben Carbonell has been inducted into the National Academy of Engineering.
• NC State University has been selected by the US Department of Energy to lead in the Next Generation Power Electronics National Manufacturing Innovation Institute. President Obama made the announcement at an on-campus event.
• NC State University has also been selected by the USDA to lead the Southeast Regional Climate Hub.
• NC State has announced the development of an Indoor Practice Facility to be constructed adjacent to Carter-Finley Stadium. Additionally, Reynolds Coliseum will undergo transformation and renovation, featuring a new Hall of Fame that will display NC State athletics memorabilia.

Dean’s Briefing – College of Agriculture and Life Sciences
• Dean Richard Linton provided the BOV with an overview of the CALS Strategic Plan
• Dean Linton’s presentation addressed four primary components: opportunities for CALS, strategic actions; examples of key initiatives and examples of programmatic excellence.
• Noteworthy: agriculture and agribusiness generates $77 billion, or 17.5% of North Carolina’s gross state product, and employs more than 700,000 North Carolinians.
• Dean Linton provided examples of strategic partnerships and define actions to meet the Grand Challenges of society.
• The strategic plan enables CALS to build on a core of excellence, influence job creation, expand upon partnerships, graduate exceptional students and meet the needs of stakeholders.
Vision of Centennial Campus 2034 and Research Update

- **Vice Chancellor Terri Lomax** provided an update and vision for Centennial Campus
- Noteworthy: Centennial campus will grow to support more than 9 million square feet of academic/industry buildings, with more than 130 partners and place of education and business for approximately 30,000 people by the year 2034.
- Described three interrelated goals as place, purpose and partnerships that lead to research, discovery and learning.
- The goal is for “Centennial Campus to become the preeminent Innovation Destination in North America and beyond.”
- Action Plan includes: updated master plan, new “town center,” smart grid council, advanced transportation systems, Euport, etc.
- Discussed the Big Data partnership: Laboratory for Analytic Sciences, Southeast Regional Climate Hub and the DOI Southeast Climate Science Center.
- Concluded by discussing the Wideband Gap technology partnership.

Brand Refresh - Bohlander

- **Chief Communications Officer Brad Bohlander** provided the BOV with an update on the progress of the NC State University Brand
- Described that a primary focus of the Brand Refresh is to improve communications and unify our message
- Five step process: research, strategy, creativity, implementation and evaluation
- Described the Core Brand, consisting of core brand extensions, aligned brands, sub-brands and independent brands
- Concluded by describing work on the NC State logo. The Block S logo will no longer be the primary logo, but will be used in concert with the brick logo.

Four BOV Members Conclude Service

- Four members of the Board of Visitors concluded eight years of service: Sepi Saidi, Bill Culpepper, Linda Noble and Steve Zelnak. Chairman Flink thanked each of them for their extraordinary service to the Board and NC State University.

BOV Luncheon at Player’s Retreat Carol Johnson Poole Clubhouse

- The Board of Visitors concluded its Spring 2014 meeting with a luncheon at the new Player’s Retreat at the Carol Johnson Poole Clubhouse.
Report from the Chair of the NC State Faculty to the North Carolina State University Board of Trustees, submitted March 28, 2014

The Faculty Senate continues to work on a number of important issues as the Spring Semester comes to what we hope will be a successful and warmer conclusion. In recent meetings Senators heard from Susan Nutter, Vice Provost and Director of Libraries, about the challenges of running two major libraries on about one-and-a-half budgets. Right now the libraries are weighing a series of painful options regarding the cancellation of journal subscriptions as well as the potential curtailment of overnight hours at either or both the Hill and Hunt Libraries. The Faculty Senate also discussed the university’s athletics programs—both Dave Doeren (Head Football Coach) and Debbie Yow (Athletics Director) spoke. Many faculty were very pleased to hear both Coach Doeren and Dr. Yow emphasize academic integrity and professionalism in all athletic endeavors.

The most recent Faculty Senate meeting discussed campus-wide research policies and initiatives with Teri Lomax, Vice Chancellor for Research, Innovation, and Economic Advancement. Senators raised a number of questions about support for ongoing research projects as well as the development of new proposals, and new research opportunities on Centennial Campus. The final two meetings of the 2013-14 academic year will focus further on Centennial and its relation to the university as a whole; and a discussion with Dr. Suzanne Ortega, UNC-GA Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs, about the new initiatives coming from the Board of Governors regarding academic programs and standards.

In addition to regular bi-weekly Faculty Senate meetings, the General Faculty devoted its spring meeting to an exploration of Distance Education (DE) at NC State. Vice Provost Tom Miller gave an overview of the growth and current status of DE; Diane Chapman, Director of the
Office of Faculty Development, discussed current research on DE and student learning outcomes; and Linda Krute, Director of Distance Engineering Education Programs, spoke about the achievements in DE graduate programs.

Finally, Faculty Senate Committees continue to pursue matters such as the possible development of a new multidisciplinary degree option, future academic calendars that may allow for “make-up snow days,” the implementation of proposals for a faculty Ombuds office, and revising the University’s policy on reporting findings of research misconduct.

With the academic year concluding, I want to thank the Board of Trustees for the opportunities to work with them as NC State strives to achieve its strategic goals as a premier land-grant research university. I look forward to continuing our work in the next year.

Respectfully submitted,

David A. Zonderman

Professor of History

Chair of the NC State Faculty
“March on. Do not tarry. To go forward is to move toward perfection. March on, and fear not the thorns, or the sharp stones on life’s path.” - Khalil Gibran

STUDENT GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES AND PROJECTS

ACC AND ASG STUDENT ADVOCACY TRIP
- Student Body President Parker and Student Body President-elect Mau went to Congress to lobby for increase of federal financial aid and research money directed at the universities.
- Student Government met with the offices of both NC Senators and a majority of the House of Representatives delegation.

WOLFPACK PICK UP
- On January 27th, SG launched its newest pilot program, Wolfpack Pick Up. This program is designed to help students who suffer from a chronic or temporary mobile disability that impedes their ability to get to class. In the past, students with these disabilities would have to take a semester off or drop out of school because the lack of options available for them to get to class.
- Wolfpack Pick Up allows students to sign up on line for rides to and from class one day before needed online. There are two, six seat golf carts operated by Gotcha Rides that go from class to class.
- Currently this service is only available to Main Campus.

FOCUS ON TRADITIONS
- 6,000 copies of the third edition of The Brick, a book of history and traditions at NC State, distributed to new and transfer students.
- The Tradition Keeper Program is a Student Government partnership with the Alumni Association; a student who completes 40 of the 50+ traditions in The Brick will receive a medal to wear at graduation.
- We added a new element to The Brick which allows students to create their own traditions. This will help us reach out to nontraditional students and students who use Centennial Campus often to allow them to complete the Traditions Keeper Program.
- 54 Things to Do at NC State deck of cards distributed to students for the fourth year in a row.
WEAR RED ON FRIDAY’S
- Every Friday Student Government gives out free stuff to students, faculty and staff wearing red on campus and those not wearing red may be given a spirit citation.
- This year we are expanding our focus to include Centennial Campus and the Vet School.
- This is a collaborative effort with University Communications, the Campus Bookstore, and the Athletics Department.
- We are now partnering with the Alumni Association to expand Red Fridays worldwide to impact all of our alumni and continue to foster Wolfpack pride.
- The goal is to grow school spirit each week and this year Student Government is hoping to push the effort off campus into the local and national communities.

STRATEGIC PLAN UPDATE
- Student Government will be conducting a strategic plan to help govern our 100th session in 5 years. We will be reviewing our governing documents and mission as an organization.
- Student Senate approved of a new Vice President position.
- Student Body elections will be reformed and shortened and now operated under a plurality method, instead of an instant run-off.

ASSOCIATION OF STUDENT GOVERNMENTS REFORM
- NC State has led the charge in reforming the Association of Student Governments for the UNC System to ensure adequate representation in the Board of Governors and UNC System level.
- NC State has successfully streamlined the organization, reduced officer positions and stipends, and elected new leaders who will carry the organization further.

CAMPUS INITIATIVES

BASEBALL EVENTS
- Student Government has decided to focus on baseball this season to get students excited about Wolfpack Athletics.
- Student Government and Athletics are joining together to have a private platform at the NC State v. Duke baseball game at Durham Bulls arena.

STUDENT LIFE AND CAMPUS EVENTS

DINING CHANGES- TALLEY AND ON THE OVAL
- Talley will be open in early October to meet the needs of students, faculty, and staff with premier dining services like Los Lobos, Jason’s Deli, Tuffy’s Diner, etc.
- On the Oval opened August 7th in Centennial Campus to provide a place for students to come together while living and studying on Centennial Campus.
COMMUNICATIONS PROJECTS

CURRENT STUDENTS WEBPAGE
- University Communications web development team and Student Government have been developing a one stop shop webpage for all students.
- The webpage will include quick links, a centralized calendar for student organizations, student relevant news stories and host blogs from the Student Body President and Dr. Mike Mullen, the Vice Chancellor and Dean of Academic and Student Affairs.

SOCIAL MEDIA
- Communication through Student Government Facebook, Twitter, and Instagram.
- “Wolfpack Students” Facebook group.
- Communication through Student Body President’s Twitter Account.

WOLFPACK STUDENTS FACEBOOK PAGE
- Student Government has reformed a Facebook group that hosts over 9,000 students. We have made group rules to help regulate the conversation to better receive student’s feedback and response.

In the spirit and pride of the Wolfpack,

Alexander J. Parker
Student Body President, 2013-2014

sbp@ncsu.edu
919-306-9010 [C]
919-513-4002 [O]

350 Harrelson Hall “The Satellite Student Center”
Campus Box 7306
Raleigh, NC 27695-7318